

**Matches:** 111

Publications results for "Author=(Demailly)"

**MR3445519** [Pending](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Towards the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture. *Analysis and geometry*, 141–159, [Springer Proc. Math. Stat., 127](#), Springer, Cham, 2015. [32J25 \(14Cxx 32Q45\)](#)



**MR3446751** [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Structure theorems for compact Kähler manifolds with nef anticanonical bundles. *Complex analysis and geometry*, 119–133, [Springer Proc. Math. Stat., 144](#), Springer, Tokyo, 2015. [32Q15 \(53C55\)](#)



**MR3380444** [Reviewed](#) [Campana, F.](#); [Demailly, J.-P.](#); [Peternell, Th.](#) Rationally connected manifolds and semipositivity of the Ricci curvature. *Recent advances in algebraic geometry*, 71–91, [London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser., 417](#), Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2015. (Reviewer: Simone Diverio) [53C55 \(14M22\)](#)



**MR3329185** [Indexed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [van der Geer, Gerard](#); [Hacon, Christopher](#); [Kawamata, Yujiro](#); [Kobayashi, Toshiyuki](#); [Miyaoaka, Yoichi](#); [Schmid, Wilfried](#) Foreword [In commemoration of Professor Kunihiro Kodaira's centennial birthday, March 16, 2015]. [J. Math. Sci. Univ. Tokyo 22 \(2015\), no. 1](#), iii–iv. [01A70](#)



**MR3444126** [Reviewed](#) [Condaminet, Vincent](#); [Delvare, Franck](#); [Choï, Daniel](#); [Demailly, Hélène](#); [Grignon, Christophe](#); [Heddadj, Settie](#) Identification of aerodynamic coefficients of a projectile and reconstruction of its trajectory from partial flight data. [Comput. Assist. Methods Eng. Sci. 21 \(2014\), no. 3-4](#), 177–186. [65L09 \(70B05 93B30 93C15\)](#)



**MR3238108** [Reviewed](#) [Campana, Frédéric](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Verbitsky, Misha](#) Compact Kähler 3-manifolds without nontrivial subvarieties. [Algebr. Geom. 1 \(2014\), no. 2](#), 131–139. (Reviewer: Atsushi Moriwaki) [32J17 \(32J25 32J27\)](#)



**MR3222365** [Indexed](#) [Skoda, Henri](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Siu, Yum-Tong](#) In memory of Pierre Lelong. Henri Skoda, coordinating editor. [Notices Amer. Math. Soc. 61 \(2014\), no. 6](#), 586–595. [01A70 \(32-03\)](#)



**MR3191972** [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Dinew, Sławomir](#); [Guedj, Vincent](#); [Pham, Hoang Hiep](#); [Kołodziej, Sławomir](#); [Zeriahi, Ahmed](#) Hölder continuous solutions to Monge-Ampère equations. [J. Eur. Math. Soc. \(JEMS\) 16 \(2014\), no. 4](#), 619–647. (Reviewer: Muhammed Ali Alan) [32W20 \(32Q15 32U05 32U15 32U40 35B65 35J96 53C55\)](#)



**MR3179606** [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Pham, Hoàng Hiệp](#) A sharp lower bound for the log canonical threshold. [Acta Math. 212 \(2014\), no. 1](#), 1–9. (Reviewer: Vincent

Guedj) [32W20 \(32C99 32U05 32U25\)](#)



**MR3089070** [Reviewed Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Applications of pluripotential theory to algebraic geometry. *Pluripotential theory*, 143–263, [Lecture Notes in Math., 2075](#), Springer, Heidelberg, 2013. (Reviewer: Mattias Jonsson) [32-02 \(14C30 32J25 32L20 32Q15 32U05 32U40 32W20\)](#)



**MR3089067** [Reviewed Patrizio, Giorgio; Błocki, Zbigniew; Berteloot, François; Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Pluripotential theory. Lectures from the Centro Internazionale Matematico Estivo (CIME) Session held in Cetraro, 2011. Edited by Filippo Bracci and John Erik Fornæss. [Lecture Notes in Mathematics, 2075](#). Fondazione CIME/CIME Foundation Subseries. Springer, Heidelberg; Fondazione C.I.M.E., Florence, 2013. x+319 pp. ISBN: 978-3-642-36420-4; 978-3-642-36421-1 [32-06 \(32Uxx\)](#)



**MR3070567** [Reviewed Demailly, Jean-Pierre; Hacon, Christopher D.; Păun, Mihai](#) Extension theorems, non-vanishing and the existence of good minimal models. [Acta Math. 210 \(2013\), no. 2](#), 203–259. (Reviewer: Vladimir Lazić) [14E30](#)



**MR3087245** [Indexed Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Pierre Lelong: une œuvre fondatrice en analyse complexe et en géométrie analytique. (French) [Pierre Lelong: foundational work in complex analysis and analytic geometry] [Gaz. Math. No. 135 \(2013\)](#), 63–66. [01A70](#)



**MR3019449** [Reviewed Boucksom, Sébastien; Demailly, Jean-Pierre; Păun, Mihai; Petemell, Thomas](#) The pseudo-effective cone of a compact Kähler manifold and varieties of negative Kodaira dimension. [J. Algebraic Geom. 22 \(2013\), no. 2](#), 201–248. (Reviewer: Thomas Eckl) [14E99 \(32J18 32L05 53C26\)](#)



**MR3014194** [Reviewed Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Henri Cartan et les fonctions holomorphes de plusieurs variables. (French) [Henri Cartan and multivariate holomorphic functions] *Henri Cartan & André Weil, mathématiciens du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle*, 99–168, Ed. Éc. Polytech., Palaiseau, 2012. (Reviewer: Athanase Papadopoulos) [32-03 \(32A10 32B10 32C35 32H99\)](#)



**MR3058660** [Reviewed Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Hyperbolic algebraic varieties and holomorphic differential equations. [Acta Math. Vietnam. 37 \(2012\), no. 4](#), 441–512. (Reviewer: Erwan Rousseau) [32Q45 \(14J70 32H30 32L10 32S65\)](#)



**MR2978333** [Reviewed Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Analytic methods in algebraic geometry. [Surveys of Modern Mathematics, 1](#). International Press, Somerville, MA; Higher Education Press, Beijing, 2012. viii+231 pp. ISBN: 978-1-57146-234-3 (Reviewer: Valentino Tosatti) [32-02 \(14C30 14F18 32J25 32Q15 32U40\)](#)

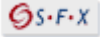


**MR2884031** [Reviewed Berman, Robert; Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Regularity of plurisubharmonic upper envelopes in big cohomology classes. *Perspectives in analysis, geometry, and topology*, 39–66, [Progr. Math., 296](#), Birkhäuser/Springer, New York, 2012. (Reviewer: Vincent Guedj) [32U05 \(32Q15 32U40 32W20\)](#)



**MR2918158** [Reviewed Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Holomorphic Morse inequalities and the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture. [Pure Appl. Math. Q. 7 \(2011\), no. 4, Special Issue: In](#)

[memory of Eckart Viehweg](#), 1165–1207. (Reviewer: Christophe Mourougane) [32Q45 \(14C30 32L20\)](#)



**MR2858170** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) A converse to the Andreotti-Grauert theorem. *Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math. (6)* **20** (2011), Fascicule Spécial, 123–135. (Reviewer: Filippo Bracci) [32L20 \(32L10 32W20\)](#)



**MR2743818** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Structure theorems for projective and Kähler varieties. *Analytic and algebraic geometry*, 295–370, *IAS/Park City Math. Ser.*, **17**, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2010. (Reviewer: G. K. Sankaran) [32-02 \(14F18 14J40 32C30 32J25 32Q15 32U40\)](#)



**MR2667492** Indexed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Kobayashi, Shoshichi](#); [Narasimhan, Raghavan](#); [Siu, Yum-Tong](#) Cartan and complex analytic geometry. *Notices Amer. Math. Soc.* **57** (2010), no. 8, 952–960. [01A70](#)



**MR2684780** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Holomorphic Morse inequalities and asymptotic cohomology groups: a tribute to Bernhard Riemann. *Milan J. Math.* **78** (2010), no. 1, 265–277. (Reviewer: Siqi Fu) [32L10 \(32C35 32W20\)](#)



**MR2647006** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Pali, Nefton](#) Degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equations over compact Kähler manifolds. *Internat. J. Math.* **21** (2010), no. 3, 357–405. (Reviewer: V. Oproiu) [32Q20 \(32J27 32W20\)](#)



**MR2742678** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Estimates on Monge-Ampère operators derived from a local algebra inequality. *Complex analysis and digital geometry*, 131–143, *Acta Univ. Upsaliensis Skr. Uppsala Univ. C Organ. Hist.*, **86**, Uppsala Universitet, Uppsala, 2009. (Reviewer: Sławomir Kołodziej) [32W20](#)



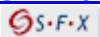
**MR2393263** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Hwang, Jun-Muk](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#) Compact manifolds covered by a torus. *J. Geom. Anal.* **18** (2008), no. 2, 324–340. (Reviewer: G. K. Sankaran) [32Q57 \(14K99 32L05 32Q15\)](#)



**MR2344027** Indexed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Kosarew, Siegmund](#); [Malgrange, Bernard](#) Adrien Douady et les espaces analytiques banachiques. (French) [Adrien Douady and Banach analytic spaces] *Gaz. Math. No. 113* (2007), 35–38. [01A70 \(01A60 46-03\)](#)



**MR2334190** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Kähler manifolds and transcendental techniques in algebraic geometry. *International Congress of Mathematicians. Vol. I*, 153–186, *Eur. Math. Soc., Zürich*, 2007. (Reviewer: Adam Gregory Harris) [32J25 \(14C30 32L20 32Q15\)](#)



**MR2142242** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Eckl, Thomas](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#) Line bundles on complex tori and a conjecture of Kodaira. *Comment. Math. Helv.* **80** (2005), no. 2, 229–242. (Reviewer: H. Lange) [32Q15 \(32G20 32J27\)](#)



**MR2112584** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) On the geometry of positive cones of projective and Kähler varieties. *The Fano Conference*, 395–422, *Univ. Torino, Turin*, 2004. (Reviewer: Adam Gregory Harris) [14C25 \(32J27\)](#)



**MR2113021** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Paun, Mihai](#) Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold. [Ann. of Math. \(2\) 159 \(2004\), no. 3, 1247–1274.](#) (Reviewer: Philippe P. Eyssidieux) [32J27 \(32Q15\)](#)



**MR2039988** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#) A Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem on compact Kähler manifolds. *Surveys in differential geometry, Vol. VIII (Boston, MA, 2002)*, 139–169, [Surv. Differ. Geom., VIII, Int. Press, Somerville, MA, 2003.](#) (Reviewer: Sándor J. Kovács) [32L20 \(32J27\)](#)



**MR2015548** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#) A Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem on compact Kähler manifolds. [J. Differential Geom. 63 \(2003\), no. 2, 231–277.](#) (Reviewer: Christophe Mourougane) [32L20 \(32J27\)](#)



**MR1924513** Reviewed [Bertin, José](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Illusie, Luc](#); [Peters, Chris](#) Introduction to Hodge theory. Translated from the 1996 French original by James Lewis and Peters. [SMF/AMS Texts and Monographs, 8. American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI; Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 2002.](#) x+232 pp. ISBN: 0-8218-2040-0 [14C30 \(14D07 14J32 32G20 32J25\)](#)



**MR1922099** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) On the Frobenius integrability of certain holomorphic  $p$ -forms. *Complex geometry (Göttingen, 2000)*, 93–98, *Springer, Berlin, 2002.* (Reviewer: Stefan Kebekus) [32Q15 \(32J27\)](#)



**MR1919457** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Multiplier ideal sheaves and analytic methods in algebraic geometry. *School on Vanishing Theorems and Effective Results in Algebraic Geometry (Trieste, 2000)*, 1–148, [ICTP Lect. Notes, 6, Abdus Salam Int. Cent. Theoret. Phys., Trieste, 2001.](#) (Reviewer: Christophe Mourougane) [32J25 \(32L10 32Q15\)](#)



**MR1875649** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#); [Schneider, Michael](#) Pseudo-effective line bundles on compact Kähler manifolds. [Internat. J. Math. 12 \(2001\), no. 6, 689–741.](#) (Reviewer: Christophe Mourougane) [32J27 \(32Q15 32Q57\)](#)



**MR1861061** Reviewed [Campana, Frédéric](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Cohomologie  $L^2$  sur les revêtements d'une variété complexe compacte. (French) [ $L^2$ -cohomology on the coverings of a compact complex manifold] [Ark. Mat. 39 \(2001\), no. 2, 263–282.](#) (Reviewer: Philippe P. Eyssidieux) [32J25 \(32C35\)](#)



**MR1852009** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Kollár, János](#) Semi-continuity of complex singularity exponents and Kähler-Einstein metrics on Fano orbifolds. [Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. \(4\) 34 \(2001\), no. 4, 525–556.](#) (Reviewer: Lin Weng) [32Q20 \(32U05\)](#)



**MR1786484** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Ein, Lawrence](#); [Lazarsfeld, Robert](#) A subadditivity property of multiplier ideals. Dedicated to William Fulton on the occasion of his 60th birthday. [Michigan Math. J. 48 \(2000\), 137–156.](#) (Reviewer: Karen E. Smith) [14E99 \(14J17\)](#)



**MR1782659** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) On the Ohsawa-Takegoshi-Manivel  $L^2$



extension theorem. *Complex analysis and geometry (Paris, 1997)*, 47–82, [Progr. Math., 188, Birkhäuser, Basel, 2000](#). (Reviewer: Thierry Bouche) [32L10 \(32D15 32J25 32U05\)](#)



**MR1772670** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Méthodes  $L^2$  et résultats effectifs en géométrie algébrique. (French) [ $L^2$ -methods and effective results in algebraic geometry] *Séminaire Bourbaki*, Vol. 1998/99. [Astérisque No. 266 \(2000\)](#), Exp. No. 852, 3, 59–90. (Reviewer: Thierry Bouche) [32L10 \(14C20 32J25\)](#)



**MR1759887** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [El Goul, Jawher](#) Hyperbolicity of generic surfaces of high degree in projective 3-space. [Amer. J. Math. 122 \(2000\), no. 3](#), 515–546. (Reviewer: Tomasz Szemberg) [32Q45 \(14J29 14J70\)](#)



**MR1748605** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Pseudoconvex-concave duality and regularization of currents. *Several complex variables (Berkeley, CA, 1995–1996)*, 233–271, [Math. Sci. Res. Inst. Publ., 37, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1999](#). (Reviewer: Mongi Blel) [32U40 \(32C30 32C37 32F10 53C60\)](#)



**MR1622747** Reviewed [Campana, Frédéric](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#) The algebraic dimension of compact complex threefolds with vanishing second Betti number. [Compositio Math. 112 \(1998\), no. 1](#), 77–91. (Reviewer: Sándor J. Kovács) [32J17](#)



**MR1492596** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Variétés projectives hyperboliques et équations différentielles algébriques. (French) [Hyperbolic projective varieties and algebraic differential equations] *Journée en l'Honneur de Henri Cartan*, 3–17, [SMF Journ. Annu., 1997, Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1997](#). (Reviewer: William A. Cherry) [32H20 \(32J10 32L05\)](#)



**MR1492594** Reviewed [Hirzebruch, Friedrich](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Lannes, Jean](#) Journée en l'Honneur de Henri Cartan. (French) [Conference in Honor of Henri Cartan] [SMF Journée Annuelle \[SMF Annual Conference\], 1997, Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 1997](#). iv+27 pp. [00B30](#)



**MR1492539** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Algebraic criteria for Kobayashi hyperbolic projective varieties and jet differentials. *Algebraic geometry—Santa Cruz 1995*, 285–360, [Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 62, Part 2, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997](#). (Reviewer: Min Ru) [32H20 \(14J40 32L10\)](#)



**MR1462789** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Variétés hyperboliques et équations différentielles algébriques. (French) [Hyperbolic manifolds and algebraic differential equations] [Gaz. Math. No. 73 \(1997\)](#), 3–23. (Reviewer: Gerd Dethloff) [32H20 \(14J99 32H30\)](#)



**MR1457092** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [El Goul, Jawher](#) Connexions méromorphes projectives partielles et variétés algébriques hyperboliques. (French) [Partial projective meromorphic connections and hyperbolic projective varieties] [C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. 324 \(1997\), no. 12](#), 1385–1390. (Reviewer: Evgenii Nochka) [32H20 \(32H30\)](#)



**MR1603616** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#)  $L^2$  vanishing theorems for positive line bundles and adjunction theory. *Transcendental methods in algebraic geometry*

(Cetraro, 1994), 1–97, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1646](#), Springer, Berlin, 1996. (Reviewer: Christophe Mourougane) [32L20](#) ([14C20](#) [14F17](#) [32L10](#))



**MR1603612** Reviewed [Demailly, J.-P.](#); [Peternell, T.](#); [Tian, G.](#); [Tyurin, A. N.](#)

Transcendental methods in algebraic geometry. Lectures given at the 3rd C.I.M.E. Session held in Cetraro, July 4–12, 1994. Edited by F. Catanese and C. Ciliberto. [Lecture Notes in Mathematics, 1646](#). Fondazione C.I.M.E.. [C.I.M.E. Foundation] Springer-Verlag, Berlin; Centro Internazionale Matematico Estivo (C.I.M.E.), Florence, 1996. viii+247 pp. ISBN: 3-540-62038-9 [32-06](#) ([32J25](#))



**MR1409819** Indexed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Théorie de Hodge  $L^2$  et théorèmes d'annulation. (French) [ $L^2$  Hodge theory and vanishing theorems] *Introduction à la théorie de Hodge*, 3–111, [Panor. Synthèses, 3](#), Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1996. [32L20](#) ([32J25](#))



**MR1409818** Reviewed [Bertin, José](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Illusie, Luc](#); [Peters, Chris](#) Introduction à la théorie de Hodge. (French) [Introduction to Hodge theory] [Panoramas et Synthèses \[Panoramas and Syntheses\], 3](#), Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 1996. vi+273 pp. ISBN: 2-85629-049-3 (Reviewer: Bruce Hunt) [14C30](#) ([14D07](#) [14J32](#) [14N10](#) [32G20](#) [32J25](#))



**MR1389367** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#); [Schneider, Michael](#) Compact Kähler manifolds with Hermitian semipositive anticanonical bundle. *Compositio Math.* [101](#) (1996), no. 2, 217–224. (Reviewer: Thierry Bouche) [32J27](#) ([53C55](#))



**MR1369417** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Effective bounds for very ample line bundles. *Invent. Math.* [124](#) (1996), no. 1-3, 243–261. (Reviewer: Thierry Bouche) [32L10](#) ([14C20](#) [32J25](#))



**MR1360502** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#); [Schneider, Michael](#) Holomorphic line bundles with partially vanishing cohomology. *Proceedings of the Hirzebruch 65 Conference on Algebraic Geometry (Ramat Gan, 1993)*, 165–198, [Israel Math. Conf. Proc., 9](#), Bar-Ilan Univ., Ramat Gan, 1996. (Reviewer: Andrew J. Sommese) [14F17](#) ([32L10](#) [32L20](#))



**MR1403982** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#)  $L^2$ -methods and effective results in algebraic geometry. *Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians, Vol. 1, 2 (Zürich, 1994)*, 817–827, Birkhäuser, Basel, 1995. [32L20](#) ([32L10](#))



**MR1351504** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Compact complex manifolds whose tangent bundles satisfy numerical effectivity properties. Joint work with Thomas Peternell and Michael Schneider. *Geometry and analysis (Bombay, 1992)*, 67–86, Tata Inst. Fund. Res., Bombay, 1995. (Reviewer: Nicholas Buchdahl) [32J27](#) ([14J45](#))



**MR1320382** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Propriétés de semi-continuité de la cohomologie et de la dimension de Kodaira-Iitaka. (French) [Semicontinuity properties of cohomology and of the Kodaira-Iitaka dimension] *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.* [320](#) (1995), no. 3, 341–346. (Reviewer: Finnur Lárusson) [32C35](#) ([32G05](#) [32L10](#))



**MR1313858** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Passare, Mikael](#) Courants résiduels et classe fondamentale. (French) [Residue currents and fundamental class] [Bull. Sci. Math.](#) **119** (1995), no. 1, 85–94. (Reviewer: Mongi Blel) [32C30 \(32A27\)](#)



**MR1319346** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Regularization of closed positive currents of type  $(1, 1)$  by the flow of a Chern connection. *Contributions to complex analysis and analytic geometry*, 105–126, [Aspects Math., E26](#), Vieweg, Braunschweig, 1994. (Reviewer: Mongi Blel) [32C30 \(32J25\)](#)



**MR1302317** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Lempert, László](#); [Shiffman, Bernard](#) Algebraic approximations of holomorphic maps from Stein domains to projective manifolds. [Duke Math. J.](#) **76** (1994), no. 2, 333–363. (Reviewer: Min Ru) [32E30 \(32H02 32H15 32H20\)](#)



**MR1257325** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#); [Schneider, Michael](#) Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles. [J. Algebraic Geom.](#) **3** (1994), no. 2, 295–345. (Reviewer: Yoichi Miyaoka) [32J27 \(14J45 32L07\)](#)



**MR1255695** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Peternell, Thomas](#); [Schneider, Michael](#) Kähler manifolds with numerically effective Ricci class. [Compositio Math.](#) **89** (1993), no. 2, 217–240. (Reviewer: Antonella Nannicini) [32J27 \(14J40 32C17 53C55\)](#)



**MR1211880** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Monge-Ampère operators, Lelong numbers and intersection theory. *Complex analysis and geometry*, 115–193, [Univ. Ser. Math., Plenum, New York](#), 1993. (Reviewer: Norman Levenberg) [32C30 \(32F07\)](#)



**MR1207864** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Holomorphic Morse inequalities on  $q$ -convex manifolds. *Several complex variables (Stockholm, 1987/1988)*, 245–257, [Math. Notes, 38](#), Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ, 1993. (Reviewer: Antonella Nannicini) [32L10 \(32F10 32L15\)](#)



**MR1205448** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) A numerical criterion for very ample line bundles. [J. Differential Geom.](#) **37** (1993), no. 2, 323–374. (Reviewer: Jarosław A. Wiśniewski) [14C20 \(14E25 32J25 32L10\)](#)



**MR1178721** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Singular Hermitian metrics on positive line bundles. *Complex algebraic varieties (Bayreuth, 1990)*, 87–104, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1507](#), Springer, Berlin, 1992. (Reviewer: Hajime Tsuji) [32L10 \(14J60 32L05\)](#)



**MR1175540** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Courants positifs et théorie de l'intersection. (French) [Positive currents and intersection theory] [Gaz. Math. No. 53](#) (1992), 131–159. (Reviewer: Salomon Ofman) [32C30 \(32-01\)](#)



**MR1158622** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory. [J. Algebraic Geom.](#) **1** (1992), no. 3, 361–409. (Reviewer: Takeo Ohsawa) [32C30 \(32C17 32J25\)](#)



**MR1222208** Reviewed [Demailly, J.-P.](#) Transcendental proof of a generalized Kawamata-

Viehweg vanishing theorem. *Geometrical and algebraical aspects in several complex variables* (Cetraro, 1989), 81–94, [Sem. Conf., 8, EditEl, Rende, 1991](#). (Reviewer: Kensho Takegoshi) [32L20 \(14F17 32L10\)](#)



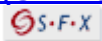
**MR1128538** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Holomorphic Morse inequalities. *Several complex variables and complex geometry, Part 2* (Santa Cruz, CA, 1989), 93–114, [Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 52, Part 2, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1991](#). (Reviewer: Akira Asada) [32L10 \(58G11 58G25\)](#)



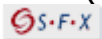
**MR1084013** Reviewed [Blel, Mongi](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Mouzali, Mokhtar](#) Sur l'existence du cône tangent à un courant positif fermé. (French) [Existence of the tangent cone of a closed positive current] [Ark. Mat. 28 \(1990\), no. 2, 231–248](#). (Reviewer: Daniel Barlet) [32C30](#)



**MR1055992** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Cohomology of  $q$ -convex spaces in top degrees. [Math. Z. 204 \(1990\), no. 2, 283–295](#). (Reviewer: Takeo Ohsawa) [32F10 \(32L10\)](#)



**MR1004954** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Une généralisation du théorème d'annulation de Kawamata-Viehweg. (French) [A generalization of the Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem] [C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. 309 \(1989\), no. 2, 123–126](#). (Reviewer: Hélène Esnault) [32L20 \(14F05\)](#)



**MR0982833** Reviewed [Bedford, Eric](#); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Two counterexamples concerning the pluri-complex Green function in  $\mathbb{C}^n$ . [Indiana Univ. Math. J. 37 \(1988\), no. 4, 865–867](#). (Reviewer: J. Siciak) [32F05 \(31C10\)](#)



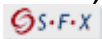
**MR0961475** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Vanishing theorems for tensor powers of a positive vector bundle. *Geometry and analysis on manifolds* (Katata/Kyoto, 1987), 86–105, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1339, Springer, Berlin, 1988](#). (Reviewer: Hideaki Kazama) [32L20](#)



**MR0918242** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Vanishing theorems for tensor powers of an ample vector bundle. [Invent. Math. 91 \(1988\), no. 1, 203–220](#). (Reviewer: Thomas Peternell) [32L20 \(32L10\)](#)



**MR1047721** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Sur les théorèmes d'annulation et de finitude de T. Ohsawa et O. Abdelkader. (French) [On the vanishing and finiteness theorems of T. Ohsawa and O. Abdelkader] *Séminaire d'Analyse P. Lelong–P. Dolbeault–H. Skoda, Années 1985/1986*, 48–58, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1295, Springer, Berlin, 1987](#). (Reviewer: Salvatore Coen) [32L20](#)



**MR1047720** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Une preuve simple de la conjecture de Grauert-Riemenschneider. (French) [A simple proof of the Grauert-Riemenschneider conjecture] *Séminaire d'Analyse P. Lelong–P. Dolbeault–H. Skoda, Années 1985/1986*, 24–47, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1295, Springer, Berlin, 1987](#). (Reviewer: Andrei Baran) [32L10 \(32L20 58G05\)](#)



**MR0932799** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Laurent-Thiébaud, Christine](#) Formules intégrales pour les formes différentielles de type  $(p, q)$  dans les variétés de Stein.



(French) [Integral formulas for differential forms of type  $(p, q)$  in Stein manifolds] [Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. \(4\) 20 \(1987\), no. 4](#), 579–598. (Reviewer: Jürgen Leiterer) [32E10 \(32A25\)](#)



**MR0916343** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Théorèmes d'annulation pour la cohomologie des puissances tensorielles d'un fibré vectoriel positif. (French) [Vanishing theorems for cohomology groups of tensor powers of a positive vector bundle] [C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. 305 \(1987\), no. 10](#), 419–422. [32L20 \(32L15\)](#)



**MR0908144** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Nombres de Lelong généralisés, théorèmes d'intégralité et d'analyticité. (French) [Generalized Lelong numbers, integrality and analyticity theorems] [Acta Math. 159 \(1987\), no. 3-4](#), 153–169. (Reviewer: Adib A. Fadlalla) [32C30](#)



**MR0881709** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Mesures de Monge-Ampère et mesures pluriharmoniques. (French) [Monge-Ampère measures and pluriharmonic measures] [Math. Z. 194 \(1987\), no. 4](#), 519–564. (Reviewer: Eric Bedford) [32F05 \(31C10\)](#)



**MR1046067** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Fonction de Green pluricomplexe et mesures pluriharmoniques. (French) [Pluricomplex Green functions and pluriharmonic measures] *Séminaire de Théorie Spectrale et Géométrie, No. 4, Année 1985–1986*, 131–143, *Univ. Grenoble I, Saint-Martin-d'Hères*, 1986. [32F05 \(31C10\)](#)



**MR0874764** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Un exemple de fibré holomorphe non de Stein à fibre  $\mathbb{C}^2$  au-dessus du disque ou du plan. (French) [An example of a non-Stein holomorphic fiber bundle with fiber  $\mathbb{C}^2$  over the disc or the plane] *Séminaire d'analyse P. Lelong-P. Dolbeault-H. Skoda, années 1983/1984*, 98–104, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1198](#), Springer, Berlin, 1986. (Reviewer: Yukitaka Abe) [32E10 \(32L15\)](#)



**MR0874763** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Sur l'identité de Bochner-Kodaira-Nakano en géométrie hermitienne. (French) [On the Bochner-Kodaira-Nakano identity in Hermitian geometry] *Séminaire d'analyse P. Lelong-P. Dolbeault-H. Skoda, années 1983/1984*, 88–97, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1198](#), Springer, Berlin, 1986. (Reviewer: S. Dimiev) [32L15 \(32L10 53C55\)](#)



**MR0874578** Reviewed [Demailly, J.-P.](#) Mesures de Monge-Ampère et mesures pluriharmoniques. (French) [Monge-Ampère measures and pluriharmonic measures] *Séminaire sur les équations aux dérivées partielles, 1985–1986*, Exp. No. XIX, 15 pp., *École Polytech., Palaiseau*, 1986. (Reviewer: M. Klimek) [32F05 \(32H15\)](#)



**MR0813252** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Mesures de Monge-Ampère et caractérisation géométrique des variétés algébriques affines. (French) [Monge-Ampère measures and geometric characterization of affine algebraic varieties] [Mém. Soc. Math. France \(N.S.\) No. 19 \(1985\)](#), 124 pp. (Reviewer: G. M. Khenkin) [32H35 \(32C10 32F05\)](#)



**MR0812325** Reviewed [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d''$ -cohomologie. (French) [Magnetic fields and Morse inequalities for the  $d''$ -cohomology] [Ann. Inst. Fourier \(Grenoble\) 35 \(1985\), no. 4](#), 189–229. (Reviewer: N. J. Hitchin) [58G25 \(32J25 58E05\)](#)



[MR0803576](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Sur le calcul numérique de la constante d'Euler. (French) [The numerical computation of the Euler constant] [Gaz. Math. No. 27 \(1985\)](#), 113–126. (Reviewer: H. J. Godwin) [11Y60 \(65D20 68Q25\)](#)



[MR0800173](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Propagation des singularités des courants positifs fermés. (French) [Propagation of singularities of closed positive currents] [Ark. Mat. 23 \(1985\), no. 1](#), 35–52. (Reviewer: G. M. Khenkin) [32D20 \(32C30\)](#)



[MR0799607](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d''$ -cohomologie. (French) [Magnetic fields and Morse inequalities for  $d''$ -cohomology] [C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. 301 \(1985\), no. 4](#), 119–122. [32L10 \(58G10\)](#)



[MR0773103](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Sur la propagation des singularités des courants positifs fermés. (French) [On the propagation of singularities of closed positive currents] *Complex analysis (Toulouse, 1983)*, 53–64, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1094](#), Springer, Berlin, 1984. (Reviewer: Aline Bonami) [32D15 \(32C30 32F05\)](#)



[MR0768075](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Sur les transformées de Fourier de fonctions continues et le théorème de de Leeuw-Katznelson-Kahane. (French) [On Fourier transforms of continuous functions and a theorem of de Leeuw, Katznelson and Kahane] [C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. 299 \(1984\), no. 10](#), 435–438. [43A25](#)



[MR0774974](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#); [Gaveau, Bernard](#) Majoration statistique de la courbure d'une variété analytique. (French) [Statistical upper bound for the curvature of an analytic manifold] *P. Lelong-P. Dolbeault-H. Skoda analysis seminar, 1981/1983*, 96–124, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1028](#), Springer, Berlin, 1983. (Reviewer: Hung-Hsi Wu) [32F15 \(53C20\)](#)



[MR0774973](#) [Indexed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Constructibilité des faisceaux de solutions des systèmes différentiels holonomes d'après Masaki Kashiwara. (French) [Constructibility of sheaves of solutions of holonomic differential systems after Masaki Kashiwara] *P. Lelong-P. Dolbeault-H. Skoda analysis seminar, 1981/1983*, 83–95, [Lecture Notes in Math., 1028](#), Springer, Berlin, 1983. [58G07 \(32C38\)](#)



[MR0748313](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, J.-P.](#) Sur la structure des courants positifs fermés. (French) [The structure of closed positive currents] *Conference on complex analysis, Nancy 82 (Nancy, 1982)*, 52–62, [Inst. Élie Cartan, 8](#), Univ. Nancy, Nancy, 1983. (Reviewer: Jürgen Leiterer) [32C30](#)



[MR0662440](#) [Reviewed](#) [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) Sur les nombres de Lelong associés à l'image directe d'un courant positif fermé. (French) [On the Lelong numbers associated with the direct image of a closed positive current] [Ann. Inst. Fourier \(Grenoble\) 32 \(1982\), no. 2, ix](#), 37–66. (Reviewer: Jürgen Leiterer) [32C30](#)



Mirror Sites  ▼



From References: 0  
From Reviews: 0

---

*stat*2016 – 04 – 08T10 : 28 : 39

**MR3445519** [32J25](#) [14Cxx](#) [32Q45](#)

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**Towards the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture. (English summary)**

*Analysis and geometry*, 141–159, *Springer Proc. Math. Stat.*, 127, Springer, Cham, 2015.

{A review for this item is in process.}

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR3379815](#)}

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

From References: 0  
From Reviews: 0

---

**MR3446751** (Review) [32Q15](#) [53C55](#)

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**Structure theorems for compact Kähler manifolds with nef anticanonical bundles. (English summary)**

*Complex analysis and geometry*, 119–133, *Springer Proc. Math. Stat.*, 144, Springer, Tokyo, 2015.

Summary: “This survey presents various results concerning the geometry of compact Kähler manifolds with numerically effective first Chern class: structure of the Albanese morphism of such manifolds, relations tying semipositivity of the Ricci curvature with rational connectedness, positivity properties of the Harder-Narasimhan filtration of the tangent bundle.”

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR3446743](#)}

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

From References: 0  
[From Reviews: 1](#)

---



MR3380444 (Review) 53C55 14M22

Campana, F. [Campana, Frédéric] (F-LOR-IEC);

Demailly, J.-P. [Demailly, Jean-Pierre] (F-GREN-F);

Peternell, Th. [Peternell, Thomas] (D-BAYR-IM)

**Rationally connected manifolds and semipositivity of the Ricci curvature.**  
(English summary)

*Recent advances in algebraic geometry*, 71–91, *London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser.*, 417, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2015.

The celebrated Beauville-Bogomolov decomposition theorem [A. Beauville, *J. Differential Geom.* **18** (1983), no. 4, 755–782 (1984); MR0730926] states (in one of its forms) that given a compact Kähler manifold  $X$  with zero real first Chern class, the universal cover  $\tilde{X}$  of  $X$  splits holomorphically (and isometrically, once a Ricci-flat Kähler metric is chosen) into the product of a flat factor  $\mathbb{C}^q$  and simply connected compact Kähler manifolds with special unitary or compact symplectic holonomy (i.e., Calabi-Yau or hyper-Kähler manifolds).

The main result of the paper under review is a decomposition theorem in the same spirit as the one above for compact Kähler manifolds with semi-positive first Chern class, or equivalently, with a Kähler metric whose Ricci curvature is non-negative. In this more general setting, a new type of factor may appear in the decomposition of the universal cover, namely, simply connected compact Kähler manifolds with merely unitary holonomy. In order to have a nice characterization of these factors, which are indeed shown to be rationally connected, the authors prove a new characterization of rationally connected compact Kähler manifolds, in the spirit of Mumford’s conjecture.

The characterization is as follows. Let  $X$  be a compact Kähler manifold. Then,  $X$  is rationally connected if and only if for every invertible subsheaf  $\mathcal{L} \subseteq \Omega_X^p$ ,  $1 \leq p \leq n$ , (resp.  $\subseteq \mathcal{O}_X((T_X^*)^{\otimes m})$ ,  $m \geq 1$ ),  $\mathcal{L}$  is not pseudoeffective; moreover, in this case  $X$  is projective and the above is equivalent to the fact that for any ample line bundle  $A$  on  $X$  there exists a constant  $C$  such that

$$H^0(X, (T_X^*)^{\otimes m} \otimes A^{\otimes k}) = \{0\}, \quad \text{for all } m \geq Ck$$

(recall that Mumford’s conjecture is exactly the last statement without the auxiliary ample line bundle).

The proof of the above criterion relies upon a “generalized holonomy principle” which is stated for holomorphic Hermitian vector bundles on compact Hermitian manifolds, with semi-positive mean curvature (i.e. the trace of the Chern curvature with respect to the fixed Hermitian metric on the manifold). This generalized holonomy principle states, among other things, that if the restricted holonomy of the Hermitian vector bundle in question is unitary, then no invertible subsheaf of any tensor power of the dual of the vector bundle can be pseudoeffective.

The paper ends with an appendix by the second-named author, in which he gives a related version of the generalized holonomy principle over flag varieties.

{For the collection containing this paper see MR3380552}

*Simone Diverio*

MR3329185 01A70

Demailly, Jean-Pierre; van der Geer, Gerard;  
Hacon, Christopher [Hacon, Christopher Derek]; Kawamata, Yujiro;  
Kobayashi, Toshiyuki [Kobayashi, Toshiyuki<sup>1</sup>]; Miyaoka, Yoichi;  
Schmid, Wilfried (1-HRV-NDM)

Foreword [In commemoration of Professor Kunihiko Kodaira's centennial  
birthday, March 16, 2015].

*J. Math. Sci. Univ. Tokyo* **22** (2015), no. 1, iii–iv.

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

MR3444126 (Review) 65L09 70B05 93B30 93C15

Condaminet, Vincent (F-CAEN-LM); Delvare, Franck (F-CAEN-LM);  
Choï, Daniel (F-CAEN-LM); Demailly, Hélène (F-DGA);  
Grignon, Christophe (F-DGA); Heddadj, Settie (F-NEXTER)

Identification of aerodynamic coefficients of a projectile and reconstruction of its  
trajectory from partial flight data. (English summary)

*Comput. Assist. Methods Eng. Sci.* **21** (2014), no. 3-4, 177–186.

Summary: “Several optimization techniques are proposed both to identify the aerodynamic coefficients and to reconstruct the trajectory of a fin-stabilized projectile from partial flight data. A reduced ballistic model is used instead of a more general six degree of freedom (6DOF) ballistic model to represent the flight of the projectile. Optimization techniques are proposed in order to identify the set of aerodynamic coefficients. These techniques are compared when identifying the aerodynamic coefficients from both exact and noisy simulated partial flight data.”

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

MR3238108 (Review) 32J17 32J25 32J27

Campana, Frédéric (F-NANC-IE); Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); Verbitsky, Misha (RS-HSE-ALG)

Compact Kähler 3-manifolds without nontrivial subvarieties. (English summary)

*Algebr. Geom.* **1** (2014), no. 2, 131–139.

In the paper, the authors give an interesting characterization of a compact Kähler threefold which has no nontrivial complex subvarieties, namely that such a compact Kähler threefold should be a torus. This result yields an essential step toward the classification of compact Kähler threefolds. The authors also prove the following result: if  $X$  is a normal compact Kähler threefold such that (1)  $X$  has only terminal singularities, (2) the canonical bundle of  $X$  is nef and (3)  $X$  has no effective divisor, then  $X$  is a cyclic quotient of a simple non-projective torus. *Atsushi Moriwaki*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 0  
From Reviews: 0

MR3222365 01A70 32-03

Skoda, Henri (F-PARIS6-IMJ); Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-FM); Siu, Yum-Tong [Siu, Yum Tong] (1-HRV)

In memory of Pierre Lelong.

Henri Skoda, coordinating editor.

*Notices Amer. Math. Soc.* **61** (2014), no. 6, 586–595.

## References

1. E. BOMBIERI, Algebraic values of meromorphic maps, *Invent. Math.* **10** (1970), 267–287; and addendum, *Invent. Math.* **11** (1970), 163–166. [MR0306201](#)
2. J-P. DEMAILLY, Courants positifs extrêmes et conjecture de Hodge, *Invent. Math.* **69** (1982), 457–511. [MR0679762](#)
3. J-P. DEMAILLY, Nombres de Lelong généralisés, théorèmes d'intégralité et d'analyticité, *Acta Math.* **159** (1987), 153–169. [MR0908144](#)
4. J-P. DEMAILLY, A numerical criterion for very ample line bundles, *J. Differential Geom.* **37** (1993), 323–374. [MR1205448](#)
5. L. HÖRMANDER,  $L^2$  Estimates and existence theorem for the  $\bar{\partial}$  operator, *Acta Math.* **113** (1965), 89–152. [MR0179443](#)
6. L. HÖRMANDER, *An Introduction to Complex Analysis in Several Variables*, 1966, 2nd edition, *North Holland Math. Libr.*, Vol 7, Amsterdam, London, 1990. [MR1045639](#)
7. P. LELONG, Les fonctions plurisousharmoniques, *Ann. Sci. Ec. Norm. Sup. Paris* **62** (1945), 301–338. [MR0018304](#)
8. P. LELONG, Intégration sur un ensemble analytique complexe, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **85** (1957), 239–262. [MR0095967](#)
9. P. LELONG, Fonctions entières ( $n$  variables) et fonctions plurisousharmoniques d'ordre fini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$ , *Jour. d'Analyse (Jerusalem)* **12** (1964), 365–406. [MR0166391](#)

10. P. LELONG, *Plurisubharmonic Functions and Positive Differential Forms*, Gordon and Breach, New York, and Dunod, Paris, 1969.
11. A. M. NADEL, Multiplier ideal sheaves and Kähler-Einstein metrics of positive scalar curvature, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **86** (1989), 7299–7300; and *Annals of Math.* **132** (1990), 549–596. [MR1015491](#)
12. T. OHSAWA, On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions, II, *Publ. RIMS, Kyoto Univ.* **24** (1988), 265–275. [MR0944862](#)
13. W. RUDIN, *Function Theory in the Unit-Ball of  $\mathbb{C}^n$* , 1980, Springer Verlag, New York. [MR0601594](#)
14. N. SIBONY, Dynamique des applications rationnelles de  $\mathbb{P}^k$ , *Dynamique et Géométrie complexe* (Lyon 1997), ix–x, xi–xii, 97–185, *Panor. et Synthèses* **8**, Soc. Math. France, Paris (1999). [MR1760844](#)
15. Y. T. SIU, Analyticity of sets associated to Lelong numbers and the extension of closed positive currents, *Invent. Math.* **27** (1974), 53–156. [MR0352516](#)
16. Y. T. SIU, Invariance of Plurigenera, *Invent. Math.* **134** (1998), 662–673. [MR1660941](#)
17. H. SKODA, Sous-ensembles analytiques d'ordre fini ou infini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$ , *Bull. Soc. Math. Fr.* **100** (1972), 353–408. [MR0352517](#)
18. H. SKODA, Fibrés holomorphes à base et à fibre de Stein, *Inventiones Math.* **43** (1977), 97–107. [MR0508091](#)
19. H. SKODA, Présence de l'oeuvre de P. Lelong dans les grands thèmes de recherche d'aujourd'hui, *Complex Analysis and Geometry, International Conference in Honor of Pierre Lelong, (1997)*, Progress in Mathematics, vol. 188, Basel, Boston, Berlin. Birkhäuser (2000), 1–30. [MR1782656](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 3  
From Reviews: 0

**MR3191972 (Review)** 32W20 32Q15 32U05 32U15 32U40 35B65 35J96 53C55  
**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F); **Dinew, Sławomir** (1-RTG2-NDM);  
**Guedj, Vincent** (F-TOUL3-IM);  
**Pham, Hoang Hiep** [**Phạm, Hoàng Hiệp**] (VN-HNUE);  
**Kołodziej, Sławomir** (PL-JAGLMC);  
**Zeriahi, Ahmed** [**Zériaïhi, Ahmed**] (F-TOUL3-IM)

**Hölder continuous solutions to Monge-Ampère equations.** (English summary)  
*J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS)* **16** (2014), no. 4, 619–647.

Let  $(X, \omega)$  be a compact  $n$ -dimensional Kähler manifold. The authors study the following complex Monge-Ampère equation on  $X$ :

$$\text{MA}(u) := \frac{1}{\int_X \omega^n} (\omega + dd^c u)^n = f \omega^n, \text{ where } f \in L^p, p > 1.$$

The authors show that the solution to the above Monge-Ampère equation is Hölder continuous with exponent  $\alpha$  arbitrarily close to  $2/(1+nq)$ , where  $q$  denotes the conjugate exponent of  $p$ . Furthermore, they obtain an analogue of this result when the



cohomology class is semi-positive.

They also obtain a uniform Hölder continuity result in the case of uniformly bounded geometries if the  $L_p$  norms of the right-hand sides are uniformly bounded.

Next the authors obtain some properties of the range of Hölder continuous  $\omega$ -plurisubharmonic functions under the complex Monge-Ampère operator,  $\text{MAH}(X, \omega) = \text{MA}(X, \omega) \cup \text{Hölder}(X, \mathbb{R})$ .

Theorem 1. If  $\mu \in \text{MAH}(X, \omega)$  and  $0 < f \in L^p(\mu)$  with  $p > 1$  and  $\int_X f d\mu = 1$ , then  $f\mu \in \text{MAH}(X, \omega)$ . In particular, the set  $\text{MAH}(X, \omega)$  is convex.

They further characterize the probability measures in  $\text{MAH}(X, \omega)$  which have finitely many isolated singularities of radial or toric type in terms of an integrability condition.

Theorem 2. Let  $\mu$  be a probability measure with finitely many isolated singularities of radial or toric type. Then  $\mu$  belongs to  $\text{MAH}(X, \omega)$  if and only if the following strong integrability condition holds:

$$\exp(-\varepsilon \text{PSH}(X, \omega)) \subset L^1(\mu) \text{ for some } \varepsilon > 0.$$

Note that the strong integrability condition completely characterizes  $\text{MAH}(X, \omega)$  in dimension 1. It is not known whether the strong integrability condition characterizes  $\text{MAH}(X, \omega)$  when  $n > 1$ .

The paper is very well written and gives insight into the subject.

*Muhammed Ali Alan*

---

## References

1. Bedford, E., Taylor, B. A.: The Dirichlet problem for the complex Monge-Ampère operator. *Invent. Math.* **37**, 1–44 (1976) Zbl 0315.31007 MR 0445006 [MR0445006](#)
2. Bedford, E., Taylor, B. A.: A new capacity for plurisubharmonic functions. *Acta Math.* **149**, 1–40 (1982) Zbl 0547.32012 MR 0674165 [MR0674165](#)
3. Benelkourchi, S., Guedj, V., Zeriahi, A.: A priori estimates for weak solutions of complex Monge-Ampère equations. *Ann. Scuola Norm. Sup. Pisa Cl. Sci. (5)* **7**, 81–96 (2008) Zbl 1150.32011 MR 2413673 [MR2413673](#)
4. Berman, R.: A thermodynamical formalism for Monge-Ampère equations, Moser-Trudinger inequalities and Kähler-Einstein metrics. *Adv. Math.* **248**, 1254–1297 (2013) Zbl 06264547 MR 3107540 [MR3107540](#)
5. Berman, R., Demailly, J.-P.: Regularity of plurisubharmonic upper envelopes in big cohomology classes. In: *Perspectives in Analysis, Geometry, and Topology in honor of Oleg Viro (Stockholm, 2008)*, I. Itenberg et al. (eds.), *Progr. Math.* 296, Birkhäuser/Springer, Boston, 39–66 (2012) Zbl 1258.32010 MR 2884031 [MR2884031](#)
6. Birkar, C., Cascini, P., Hacon, C., McKernan, J.: Existence of minimal models for varieties of log general type. *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* **23**, 405–468 (2010) Zbl 1210.14019 MR 2601039 [MR2601040](#)
7. Boucksom, S., Eyssidieux, P., Guedj, V., Zeriahi, A.: Monge-Ampère equations in big cohomology classes. *Acta Math.* **205**, 199–262 (2010) Zbl 1213.32025 MR 2746347 [MR2746347](#)
8. Demailly, J.-P.: Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  d'un fibré vectoriel holomorphe semi-positif au-dessus d'une variété kählérienne complète. *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* **15**, 457–511 (1982) Zbl 0507.32021 MR 0690650 [MR0690650](#)
9. Demailly, J.-P.: Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory. *J. Algebraic Geom.* **1**, 361–409 (1992) Zbl 0777.32016 MR 1158622 [MR1158622](#)
10. Demailly, J.-P.: Monge-Ampère operators, Lelong numbers and intersection theory. In: *Complex Analysis and Geometry*, Univ. Ser. Math., Plenum, New York, 115–193 (1993) Zbl 0792.32006 MR 1211880 [MR1211880](#)

11. Demailly, J.-P.: Regularization of closed positive currents of type (1,1) by the flow of a Chern connection. In: Contributions to Complex Analysis and Analytic Geometry (Paris, 1992), Aspects Math. E26, Vieweg, 105–126 (1994) Zbl 0824.53064 MR 1319346 [MR1319346](#)
12. Demailly, J.-P., Pali, N.: Degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equations over compact Kähler manifolds. Int. J. Math. **21**, 357–405 (2010) Zbl 1191.53029 MR 2647006 [MR2647006](#)
13. Dinew, S.: Hölder continuous potentials on manifolds with partially positive curvature. J. Inst. Math. Jussieu **9**, 705–718 (2010) Zbl 1207.32034 MR 2684258 [MR2684258](#)
14. Dinew, S., Zhang, Z.: On stability and continuity of bounded solutions of degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equations over compact Kähler manifolds. Adv. Math. **225**, 367–388 (2010) Zbl 1210.32020 MR 2669357 [MR2669357](#)
15. Dinh, T. C., Nguyen, V. A., Sibony, N.: Exponential estimates for plurisubharmonic functions and stochastic dynamics. J. Differential Geom. **84**, 465–488 (2010) Zbl 1211.32021 MR 2669362 [MR2669362](#)
16. Dinh, T. C., Sibony, N.: Distribution des valeurs de transformations méromorphes et applications. Comment. Math. Helv. **81**, 221–258 (2006) Zbl 1094.32005 MR 2208805 [MR2208805](#)
17. Eyssidieux, P., Guedj, V., Zeriahi, A.: Singular Kähler-Einstein metrics. J. Amer. Math. Soc. **22**, 607–639 (2009) Zbl 1215.32017 MR 2505296 [MR2505296](#)
18. Eyssidieux, P., Guedj, V., Zeriahi, A.: A priori  $L^\infty$ -estimates for degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equations. Int. Math. Res. Notices **2008**, art. ID rnn070, 8 p. Zbl 1162.32020 MR 2413673
19. Eyssidieux, P., Guedj, V., Zeriahi, A.: Viscosity solutions to degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equations. Comm. Pure Appl. Math. **64**, 1059–1094 (2011) Zbl 1227.32042 MR 2839271 [MR2839271](#)
20. Gilbarg, D., Trudinger, N.: Elliptic Partial Differential Equations of Second Order. Grundlehren Math. Wiss. 244, Springer (1983) Zbl 0562.35001 MR 0737190 [MR0737190](#)
21. Guedj, V., Kolodziej, S., Zeriahi, A.: Hölder continuous solutions to the complex Monge-Ampère equations. Bull. London Math. Soc. **40**, 1070–1080 (2008) Zbl 1157.32033 MR 2471956 [MR2471956](#)
22. Guedj, V., Zeriahi, A.: Intrinsic capacities on compact Kähler manifolds. J. Geom. Anal. **15**, 607–639 (2005) Zbl 1215.32017 MR 2203165 [MR2203165](#)
23. Guedj, V., Zeriahi, A.: Stability of solutions to Monge-Ampère equations in big cohomology classes. Math. Res. Lett. **19**, 1025–1042 (2012) Zbl 1273.32040 MR 3039828 [MR3039828](#)
24. Heintze, E., Karcher, H.: A general comparison theorem with applications to volume estimates for submanifolds. Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. **11**, 451–470 (1978) Zbl 0416.53027 MR 0533065 [MR0533065](#)
25. Hiep, P. H.: Hölder continuity of solutions to the complex Monge-Ampère equations on compact Kähler manifolds. Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) **60**, 1857–1869 (2010) Zbl 1208.32033 MR 2766232 [MR2766232](#)
26. Kiselman, C. O.: Partial Legendre transformation for plurisubharmonic functions. Invent. Math. **49**, 137–148 (1978) Zbl 0378.32010 MR 0511187 [MR0511187](#)
27. Kiselman, C. O.: Attenuating the singularities of plurisubharmonic functions. Ann. Polon. Math. **60**, 173–197 (1994) Zbl 0827.32016 MR 1301603 [MR1301603](#)
28. Kolodziej, S.: The complex Monge-Ampère equation. Acta Math. **180**, 69–117 (1998) Zbl 0913.35043 MR 1618325 [MR1618325](#)
29. Kolodziej, S.: The Monge-Ampère equation on compact Kähler manifolds. Indiana

- Univ. Math. J. **52**, 667–686 (2003) Zbl 1039.32050 MR 1986892 [MR1986892](#)
30. Kołodziej, S.: Hölder continuity of solutions to the complex Monge-Ampère equation with the right hand side in  $L^p$ . The case of compact Kähler manifolds. *Math. Ann.* **342**, 379–386 (2008) Zbl 1149.32018 MR 2425147 [MR2425147](#)
  31. Kołodziej, S., Tian, G.: A uniform  $L^\infty$  estimate for complex Monge-Ampère equations. *Math. Ann.* **342**, 773–787 (2008) Zbl 1159.32022 MR 2443763 [MR2443763](#)
  32. Pliś, S.: A counterexample to the regularity of the degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equation. *Ann. Polon. Math.* **86**, 171–175 (2005) Zbl 1136.32306 MR 2181020 [MR2181020](#)
  33. Skoda, H.: Sous-ensembles analytiques d'ordre fini ou infini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$ . *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **100**, 353–408 (1972) Zbl 0246.32009 MR 0352517 [MR0352517](#)
  34. Song, J., Tian, G.: The Kähler-Ricci flow on surfaces of positive Kodaira dimension. *Invent. Math.* **170**, 609–653 (2007) Zbl 1134.53040 MR 2357504 [MR2357504](#)
  35. Song, J., Tian, G.: Canonical measures and Kähler-Ricci flow. *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* **25**, 303–353 (2012) Zbl 1239.53086 MR 2869020 [MR2869020](#)
  36. Song, J., Tian, G.: The Kähler-Ricci flow through singularities. arXiv:0909.4898v1.
  37. Song, J., Weinkove, B.: Contracting exceptional divisors by the Kähler-Ricci flow. *Duke Math. J.* **162**, 367–415 (2013) Zbl 1266.53063 MR 3018957 [MR3018957](#)
  38. Tian, G., Zhang, Z.: On the Kähler-Ricci flow on projective manifolds of general type. *Chinese Ann. Math. B* **27**, 179–192 (2006) Zbl 1102.53047 MR 2243679 [MR2243679](#)
  39. Tosatti, V.: Limits of Calabi-Yau metrics when the Kähler class degenerates. *J. Eur. Math. Soc.* **11**, 755–776 (2009) Zbl 1177.32015 MR 2538503 [MR2538503](#)
  40. Zeriahi, A.: Volume and capacity of sublevel sets of a Lelong class of plurisubharmonic functions. *Indiana Univ. Math. J.* **50**, 671–703 (2001) Zbl 1138.31302 MR 1857051 [MR1857051](#)
  41. Zhang, Z.: On degenerate Monge-Ampère equations over closed Kähler manifolds. *Int. Math. Res. Notices* **2006**, no. 11, art. ID 63640, 18 pp. Zbl 1112.32021 MR 2233716 [MR2233716](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

**MR3179606 (Review)** 32W20 32C99 32U05 32U25  
**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); Phạm, Hoàng Hiệp (VN-HNUE-M)**  
**A sharp lower bound for the log canonical threshold.**  
*Acta Math.* **212** (2014), no. 1, 1–9.

The purpose of this short article is to prove a sharp lower bound for the log canonical threshold of a plurisubharmonic function  $\varphi$  with an isolated singularity in an open subset of  $\mathbb{C}^n$ .

This threshold is defined as the supremum of constants  $c > 0$  such that  $e^{-2c\varphi}$  is integrable in a neighborhood of the singular point, say 0.

The authors relate  $c(\varphi)$  to the intermediate multiplicity numbers  $e_j(\varphi)$  defined as the Lelong numbers of  $(dd^c\varphi)^j$  at 0 (in particular,  $e_0(\varphi) = 1$  and  $e_1(\varphi)$  is the Lelong number

of the psh function  $\varphi$ ).

The main result of the article is the sharp inequality

$$c(\varphi) \geq \sum_{j=0}^{n-1} \frac{e_j(\varphi)}{e_{j+1}(\varphi)}.$$

This improves an old result of H. Skoda,  $c(\varphi) \geq 1/e_1(\varphi)$  [see Bull. Soc. Math. France **100** (1972), 353–408; [MR0352517](#)], as well as previous lower estimates [P. Åhag et al., Adv. Math. **222** (2009), no. 6, 2036–2058; [MR2562773](#)] and  $c(\varphi) \geq n/e_n(\varphi)^{1/n}$  [see T. de Fernex, L. Ein and M. Mustață, J. Algebraic Geom. **13** (2004), no. 3, 603–615; [MR2047683](#)], which have been important in applications to birational geometry in recent years [see A. V. Pukhlikov, Izv. Ross. Akad. Nauk Ser. Mat. **66** (2002), no. 6, 159–186; [MR1970356](#); I. Cheltsov, Uspekhi Mat. Nauk **60** (2005), no. 5(365), 71–160; [MR2195677](#)].

The proof consists of a reduction to the toric case.

Vincent Guedj

---

### References

1. BEDFORD, E. & TAYLOR, B. A., The Dirichlet problem for a complex Monge-Ampère equation. *Invent. Math.*, **37** (1976), 1–44. [MR0445006](#)
2. BEDFORD, E. & TAYLOR, B. A. A new capacity for plurisubharmonic functions. *Acta Math.*, **149** (1982), 1–40. [MR0674165](#)
3. CEGRELL, U., The general definition of the complex Monge-Ampère operator. *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)*, **54** (2004), 159–179. [MR2069125](#)
4. CHEL'TSOV, I. A., Birationally rigid Fano varieties. *Uspekhi Mat. Nauk*, **60:5** (2005), 71–160 (Russian); English translation in *Russian Math. Surveys*, **60** (2005), 875–965. [MR2195677](#)
5. CORTI, A., Factoring birational maps of threefolds after Sarkisov. *J. Algebraic Geom.*, **4** (1995), 223–254. [MR1311348](#)
6. CORTI, A. Singularities of linear systems and 3-fold birational geometry, in *Explicit Birational Geometry of 3-folds*, London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser., **281**, pp. 259–312. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2000. [MR1798984](#)
7. DEMAILLY, J.-P., Nombres de Lelong généralisés, théorèmes d'intégralité et d'analyticité. *Acta Math.*, **159** (1987), 153–169. [MR0908144](#)
8. DEMAILLY, J.-P. Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory. *J. Algebraic Geom.*, **1** (1992), 361–409. [MR1158622](#)
9. DEMAILLY, J.-P. Monge-Ampère operators, Lelong numbers and intersection theory, in *Complex Analysis and Geometry*, Univ. Ser. Math., pp. 115–193. Plenum, New York, 1993. [MR1211880](#)
10. DEMAILLY, J.-P. Estimates on Monge-Ampère operators derived from a local algebra inequality, in *Complex Analysis and Digital Geometry*, Acta Univ. Upsaliensis Skr. Uppsala Univ. C Organ. Hist., **86**, pp. 131–143. Uppsala Universitet, Uppsala, 2009. [MR2742678](#)
11. DEMAILLY, J.-P. & KOLLÁR, J., Semi-continuity of complex singularity exponents and Kähler-Einstein metrics on Fano orbifolds. *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.*, **34** (2001), 525–556. [MR1852009](#)
12. EISENBUD, D., *Commutative Algebra*. Graduate Texts in Mathematics, **150**. Springer, New York, 1995. [MR1322960](#)
13. DE FERNEX, T., EIN, L. & MUSTAȚĂ, M., Bounds for log canonical thresholds with applications to birational rigidity. *Math. Res. Lett.*, **10** (2003), 219–236.
14. — Multiplicities and log canonical threshold. *J. Algebraic Geom.*, **13** (2004), 603–615. [MR2047683](#)



15. HOWALD, J. A., Multiplier ideals of monomial ideals. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 353 (2001), 2665–2671. [MR1828466](#)
16. ISKOVSKIKH, V. A., Birational rigidity of Fano hypersurfaces in the framework of Mori theory. *Uspekhi Mat. Nauk*, 56:2 (2001), 3–86 (Russian); English translation in *Russian Math. Surveys*, 56 (2001), 207–291. [MR1859707](#)
17. ISKOVSKIKH, V. A. & MANIN, J.I., Three-dimensional quartics and counterexamples to the Lüroth problem. *Mat. Sb.*, 86(128) (1971), 140–166 (Russian); English translation in *Math. USSR-Sb.*, 15 (1971), 141–166. [MR0291172](#)
18. KLSELMAN, C. O., Un nombre de Lelong raffiné, in *Séminaire d'Analyse Complexe et Géométrie* 1985–87, pp. 61–70. Faculté des Sciences de Tunis & Faculté des Sciences et Techniques de Monastir, Monastir, 1987.
19. KLSELMAN, C. O. Attenuating the singularities of plurisubharmonic functions. *Ann. Polon. Math.*, 60 (1994), 173–197. [MR1301603](#)
20. OHSAWA, T. & TAKEGOSHI, K., On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions. *Math. Z.*, 195 (1987), 197–204. [MR0892051](#)
21. PUKHLIKOV, A. V., Birational isomorphisms of four-dimensional quintics. *Invent. Math.*, 87 (1987), 303–329. [MR0870730](#)
22. PUKHLIKOV, A. V. Birationally rigid Fano hypersurfaces. *Izv. Ross. Akad. Nauk Ser. Mat.*, 66:6 (2002), 159–186 (Russian); English translation in *Izv. Math.*, 66 (2002), 1243–1269. [MR1970356](#)
23. SKODA, H., Sous-ensembles analytiques d'ordre fini ou infini dans  $C^n$ . *Bull. Soc. Math. France*, 100 (1972), 353–408. [MR0352517](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

[MR3089070 \(Review\)](#) [32-02](#) [14C30](#) [32J25](#) [32L20](#) [32Q15](#) [32U05](#) [32U40](#) [32W20](#)

[Demailly, Jean-Pierre \(F-GREN-F\)](#)

**Applications of pluripotential theory to algebraic geometry. (English summary)**

*Pluripotential theory*, 143–263, *Lecture Notes in Math.*, 2075, Springer, Heidelberg, 2013.

This nice survey article is based on lectures by the author in 2011 and explains how transcendental techniques, particularly those coming from pluripotential theory, can be used as a powerful tool for the study of many problems in algebraic geometry.

The article is divided into four sections. In the first, the holomorphic Morse inequalities are studied, in particular their connections with Monge-Ampère operators and intersection theory.

The second section is focused on regularization of positive closed currents using Bergman kernel techniques, ultimately arising from the Ohsawa-Takegoshi theorem. These regularization results are used to study natural convex cones defined by suitable positivity conditions, in the cohomology space of a compact Kähler manifold, as well as their algebraic counterparts in the Néron-Severi space in the case of a smooth complex projective variety. The author discusses many important topics here: approximate

Zariski decompositions, the mobile intersection product introduced by Boucksom, the dual of the pseudoeffective cone, and more. He uses these techniques in Section 3 to study the asymptotic cohomology functionals introduced by Küronya, and some natural transcendental analogues.

Finally, Section 4 is devoted to the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture on the structure of entire curves in a projective manifold  $X$  (or, more generally, a directed projective manifold  $(X, V)$ ) satisfying a suitable “general type” condition.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR3089067](#)}

*Mattias Jonsson*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 0  
From Reviews: 0

**MR3089067 (Review)** 32-06 32Uxx

**Patrizio, Giorgio** (I-FRNZ); **Blocki, Zbigniew** (PL-JAGL);

**Berteloot, François** (F-TOUL3-IM); **Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-FM)

★**Pluripotential theory.**

Lectures from the Centro Internazionale Matematico Estivo (CIME) Session held in Cetraro, 2011.

Edited by Filippo Bracci and John Erik Fornæss.

Lecture Notes in Mathematics, 2075.

Fondazione CIME/CIME Foundation Subseries.

*Springer, Heidelberg; Fondazione C.I.M.E., Florence, 2013. x+319 pp. €74.89.*

*ISBN 978-3-642-36420-4; 978-3-642-36421-1*

**Contents:**

François Berteloot, “Bifurcation currents in holomorphic families of rational maps”, 1–93. [MR3089068](#)

Zbigniew Blocki, “The complex Monge-Ampère equation in Kähler geometry”, 95–141. [MR3089069](#)

Jean-Pierre Demailly, “Applications of pluripotential theory to algebraic geometry”, 143–263. [MR3089070](#)

G. Patrizio and A. Spiro [Andrea F. Spiro], “Pluripotential theory and Monge-Ampère foliations”, 265–319. [MR3089071](#).

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

[From References: 9](#)  
[From Reviews: 6](#)

MR3070567 (Review) 14E30

Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-NDM);

Hacon, Christopher D. [Hacon, Christopher Derek] (1-UT-NDM);

Păun, Mihai (F-NANC-NDM)

Extension theorems, non-vanishing and the existence of good minimal models.  
(English summary)

*Acta Math.* **210** (2013), no. 2, 203–259.

Let  $(X, \Delta)$  be a log canonical pair in characteristic zero. One of the goals of the Minimal Model Program is to show, when the divisor  $K_X + \Delta$  is pseudoeffective, that the pair  $(X, \Delta)$  has a suitable birational model (called a good minimal model) on which the proper transform of  $K_X + \Delta$  becomes semiample. In particular, conjecturally some multiple of  $K_X + \Delta$  has sections, and this problem is known as nonvanishing. Even when one knows nonvanishing, it is a very difficult problem to show that a good minimal model exists. An essential ingredient in recent advances in the Minimal Model Program, related to both of the above-mentioned issues, is to find a result which enables one to extend sections from a suitable (prime) divisor on  $X$ , and then use induction on the dimension.

The paper under review finds such an extension result under some additional hypotheses. The main result of the paper is too technical to state here; however, the main application is in the case when the adjoint divisor  $K_X + \Delta$  is nef, and it has the following simple form.

Corollary 1.8. Let  $(X, S + B)$  be a plt pair, where  $S$  is a prime divisor and the coefficients of  $B$  lie in the interval  $(0, 1)$ . Assume that  $K_X + S + B$  is nef, and that there exists an effective  $\mathbb{Q}$ -divisor  $D \sim_{\mathbb{Q}} K_X + S + B$  with  $S \subseteq \text{Supp}(D) \subseteq \text{Supp}(S + B)$ . Then the restriction map

$$H^0(X, \mathcal{O}_X(m(K_X + S + B))) \rightarrow H^0(S, \mathcal{O}_S(m(K_X + S + B)))$$

is surjective for all sufficiently divisible positive integers  $m$ .

The proof is analytic, and it is a skillful use of an extension of the classical Ohsawa–Takegoshi theorem. The assumptions on the supports of  $D$  and  $S + B$  are natural from the point of view of the Minimal Model Program. Further, previous results of a similar form assumed certain positivity of the divisor  $B$ , and this is the first extension result which works for any  $B$ , albeit at the expense of assuming that some multiple of  $K_X + S + B$  has sections. However, the assumption that the pair is plt is very difficult to achieve in practice.

Section 8 of the paper contains very interesting applications of the main result of [C. D. Hacon, J. McKernan and C. Xu, “ACC for log canonical thresholds”, preprint, [arXiv:1208.4150](https://arxiv.org/abs/1208.4150), *Ann. of Math.* (2), to appear], which are of independent interest.

Vladimir Lazić

---

## References

1. AMBRO, F., Nef dimension of minimal models. *Math. Ann.*, 330 (2004), 309–322. [MR2089428](#)
2. AMBRO, F. The moduli  $b$ -divisor of an lc-trivial fibration. *Compos. Math.*, 141 (2005), 385–403. [MR2134273](#)
3. BERNDTSSON, B., The extension theorem of Ohsawa–Takegoshi and the theorem of Donnelly–Fefferman. *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)*, 46 (1996), 1083–1094. [MR1415958](#)
4. BERNDTSSON, B. & PĂUN, M., Quantitative extensions of pluricanonical forms and closed positive currents. *Nagoya Math. J.*, 205 (2012), 25–65. [MR2891164](#)

5. BIRKAR, C., Ascending chain condition for log canonical thresholds and termination of log flips. *Duke Math. J.*, 136 (2007), 173–180. [MR2271298](#)
6. BIRKAR, C. On existence of log minimal models II. *J. Reine Angew. Math.*, 658 (2011), 99–113. [MR2831514](#)
7. BIRKAR, C., CASCINI, P., HACON, C. D. & MCKERNAN, J., Existence of minimal models for varieties of log general type. *J. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 23 (2010), 405–468. [MR2601039](#)
8. CLAUDON, B., Invariance for multiples of the twisted canonical bundle. *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)*, 57 (2007), 289–300. [MR2316240](#)
9. CORTI, A. & LAZIĆ, V., New outlook on the minimal model program, II. Preprint, 2010. arXiv:1005.0614 [math.AG]. cf. [MR3048609](#)
10. DEMAILLY, J.-P., Singular Hermitian metrics on positive line bundles, in *Complex Algebraic Varieties* (Bayreuth, 1990), Lecture Notes in Math., 1507, pp. 87–104. Springer, Berlin–Heidelberg, 1992. [MR1178721](#)
11. DEMAILLY, J.-P. On the Ohsawa–Takegoshi–Manivel  $L^2$  extension theorem, in *Complex Analysis and Geometry* (Paris, 1997), Progr. Math., 188, pp. 47–82. Birkhäuser, Basel, 2000. [MR1782659](#)
12. DEMAILLY, J.-P. *Analytic Methods in Algebraic Geometry*. Surveys of Modern Mathematics, 1. Int. Press, Somerville, MA, 2012. [MR2978333](#)
13. EIN, L. & POPA, M., Extension of sections via adjoint ideals. *Math. Ann.*, 352 (2012), 373–408. [MR2874961](#)
14. DE FERNEX, T. & HACON, C. D., Deformations of canonical pairs and Fano varieties. *J. Reine Angew. Math.*, 651 (2011), 97–126. [MR2774312](#)
15. FUJINO, O., Abundance theorem for semi log canonical threefolds. *Duke Math. J.*, 102 (2000), 513–532. [MR1756108](#)
16. FUJINO, O. Special termination and reduction to pl flips, in *Flips for 3-folds and 4-folds*, Oxford Lecture Ser. Math. Appl., 35, pp. 63–75. Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2007. [MR2359342](#)
17. FUJINO, O. Fundamental theorems for the log minimal model program. *Publ. Res. Inst. Math. Sci.*, 47 (2011), 727–789. [MR2832805](#)
18. FUKUDA, S., Tsuji’s numerically trivial fibrations and abundance. *Far East J. Math. Sci. (FJMS)*, 5 (2002), 247–257. [MR1921101](#)
19. GONGYO, Y., Remarks on the non-vanishing conjecture. Preprint, 2012. arXiv:1201.1128 [math.AG].
20. GONGYO, Y. & LEHMANN, B., Reduction maps and minimal model theory. Preprint, 2011. arXiv:1103.1605 [math.AG]. cf. [MR3020310](#)
21. HACON, C. D. & KOVÁCS, S. J., *Classification of Higher Dimensional Algebraic Varieties*. Oberwolfach Seminars, 41. Birkhäuser, Basel, 2010. [MR2675555](#)
22. HACON, C. D. & MCKERNAN, J., Boundedness of pluricanonical maps of varieties of general type. *Invent. Math.*, 166 (2006), 1–25. [MR2242631](#)
23. HACON, C. D. & MCKERNAN, J. Existence of minimal models for varieties of log general type. II. *J. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 23 (2010), 469–490. [MR2601040](#)
24. HACON, C. D., MCKERNAN, J. & XU, C., ACC for log canonical thresholds. Preprint, 2012. arXiv:1208.4150 [math.AG].
25. KAWAMATA, Y., Pluricanonical systems on minimal algebraic varieties. *Invent. Math.*, 79 (1985), 567–588. [MR0782236](#)
26. KAWAMATA, Y. The Zariski decomposition of log-canonical divisors, in *Algebraic Geometry*, Bowdoin, 1985 (Brunswick, ME, 1985), Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 46, pp. 425–433. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1987. [MR0927965](#)
27. KAWAMATA, Y. Abundance theorem for minimal threefolds. *Invent. Math.*, 108 (1992), 229–246. [MR1161091](#)

28. KAWAMATA, Y. On the cone of divisors of Calabi–Yau fiber spaces. *Internat. J. Math.*, 8 (1997), 665–687. [MR1468356](#)
29. KEEL, S., MATSUKI, K. & MCKERNAN, J., Log abundance theorem for threefolds. *Duke Math. J.*, 75 (1994), 99–119. [MR1284817](#)
30. KLIMEK, M., *Pluripotential Theory*. London Mathematical Society Monographs, 6. Oxford University Press, New York, 1991. [MR1150978](#)
31. KOLLÁR, J. & MORI, S., *Birational Geometry of Algebraic Varieties*. Cambridge Tracts in Mathematics, 134. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1998. [MR1658959](#)
32. KOLLÁR, J. (ED.), *Flips and Abundance for Algebraic Threefolds* (Salt Lake City, UT, 1991). Astérisque, 211. Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 1992. [MR1225842](#)
33. LAI, C.-J., Varieties fibered by good minimal models. *Math. Ann.*, 350 (2011), 533–547. [MR2805635](#)
34. LELONG, P., *Fonctions plurisousharmoniques et formes différentielles positives*. Gordon & Breach, Paris, 1968. [MR0243112](#)
35. LELONG, P. Éléments extrémaux dans le cône des courants positifs fermés de type  $(1, 1)$  et fonctions plurisousharmoniques extrémales. *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. A–B*, 273 (1971), A665–A667. [MR0291503](#)
36. MANIVEL, L., Un théorème de prolongement  $L^2$  de sections holomorphes d’un fibré hermitien. *Math. Z.*, 212 (1993), 107–122. [MR1200166](#)
37. MCNEAL, J. D. & VAROLIN, D., Analytic inversion of adjunction:  $L^2$  extension theorems with gain. *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)*, 57 (2007), 703–718. [MR2336826](#)
38. MIYAOKA, Y., Abundance conjecture for 3-folds: case  $\nu = 1$ . *Compos. Math.*, 68 (1988), 203–220. [MR0966580](#)
39. NAKAYAMA, N., *Zariski-Decomposition and Abundance*. MSJ Memoirs, 14. Mathematical Society of Japan, Tokyo, 2004. [MR2104208](#)
40. OHSAWA, T., On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions. VI. A limiting case, in *Explorations in Complex and Riemannian Geometry*, Contemp. Math., 332, pp. 235–239. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2003. [MR2018342](#)
41. OHSAWA, T. Generalization of a precise  $L^2$  division theorem, in *Complex Analysis in Several Variables*, Adv. Stud. Pure Math., 42, pp. 249–261. Math. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, 2004. [MR2087056](#)
42. OHSAWA, T. & TAKEGOSHI, K., On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions. *Math. Z.*, 195 (1987), 197–204. [MR0892051](#)
43. PĂUN, M., Siu’s invariance of plurigenera: a one-tower proof. *J. Differential Geom.*, 76 (2007), 485–493. [MR2331528](#)
44. PĂUN, M. Relative critical exponents, non-vanishing and metrics with minimal singularities. *Invent. Math.*, 187 (2012), 195–258. [MR2874938](#)
45. SHOKUROV, V. V., Letters of a bi-rationalist. VII. Ordered termination. *Tr. Mat. Inst. Steklova*, 264 (2009), 184–208 (Russian); English translation in *Proc. Steklov Inst. Math.*, 264 (2009), 178–200. [MR2590847](#)
46. SIU, Y.-T., Analyticity of sets associated to Lelong numbers and the extension of closed positive currents. *Invent. Math.*, 27 (1974), 53–156. [MR0352516](#)
47. SIU, Y.-T. Every Stein subvariety admits a Stein neighborhood. *Invent. Math.*, 38 (1976/77), 89–100. [MR0435447](#)
48. SIU, Y.-T. Invariance of plurigenera. *Invent. Math.*, 134 (1998), 661–673. [MR1660941](#)
49. SIU, Y.-T. Extension of twisted pluricanonical sections with plurisubharmonic weight and invariance of semipositively twisted plurigenera for manifolds not necessarily of general type, in *Complex Geometry* (Göttingen, 2000), pp. 223–277.



- Springer, Berlin–Heidelberg, 2002. [MR1922108](#)
50. SIU, Y.-T. Finite generation of canonical ring by analytic method. *Sci. China Ser. A*, 51 (2008), 481–502. [MR2395400](#)
51. SIU, Y.-T. Abundance conjecture, in *Geometry and Analysis*. No. 2, Adv. Lect. Math., 18, pp. 271–317. Int. Press, Somerville, MA, 2011. [MR2882447](#)
52. SKODA, H., Application des techniques  $L^2$  a la théorie des idéaux d’une algèbre de fonctions holomorphes avec poids. *Ann. Sci. Éc. Norm. Super.*, 5 (1972), 545–579. [MR0333246](#)
53. TAKAYAMA, S., Pluricanonical systems on algebraic varieties of general type. *Invent. Math.*, 165 (2006), 551–587. [MR2242627](#)
54. TAKAYAMA, S. On the invariance and the lower semi-continuity of plurigenera of algebraic varieties. *J. Algebraic Geom.*, 16 (2007), 1–18. [MR2257317](#)
55. TIAN, G., On Kähler–Einstein metrics on certain Kähler manifolds with  $C_1(M) > 0$ . *Invent. Math.*, 89 (1987), 225–246. [MR0894378](#)
56. TSUJI, H., Extension of log pluricanonical forms from subvarieties. Preprint, 2007. arXiv:0709.2710 [math.AG]. cf. [MR2360948](#)
57. VAROLIN, D., A Takayama-type extension theorem. *Compos. Math.*, 144 (2008), 522–540. [MR2406122](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
 Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 0  
 From Reviews: 0

**MR3087245** 01A70

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-IF)

**Pierre Lelong: une œuvre fondatrice en analyse complexe et en géométrie analytique.** (French) [Pierre Lelong: foundational work in complex analysis and analytic geometry]

*Gaz. Math. No. 135* (2013), 63–66.

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
 Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 51  
 From Reviews: 3

MR3019449 (Review) 14E99 32J18 32L05 53C26

Boucksom, Sébastien (F-PARIS7-IM); Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F);  
Păun, Mihai (F-STRAS); Peternell, Thomas (D-BAYR-IM)

The pseudo-effective cone of a compact Kähler manifold and varieties of negative Kodaira dimension. (English summary)

*J. Algebraic Geom.* **22** (2013), no. 2, 201–248.

This is a paper whose results were reproduced in a monograph [R. K. Lazarsfeld, *Positivity in algebraic geometry. II*, *Ergeb. Math. Grenzgeb.* (3), 49, Springer, Berlin, 2004; MR2095472], re-proven in a new language [S. Boucksom, C. Favre and M. Jonsson, *J. Algebraic Geom.* **18** (2009), no. 2, 279–308; MR2475816] and applied in several other papers [for example F. Campana and T. Peternell, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **139** (2011), no. 1, 41–74; MR2815027; C. D. Hacon and J. McKernan, *Duke Math. J.* **138** (2007), no. 1, 119–136; MR2309156] before it was officially published. Still, its publication is not only justified by setting the historic records right, but also by the fact that the paper is written in a setting different from its successors and contains discussions published nowhere else, on questions that follow naturally from its main result:

Theorem 1. On a non-uniruled projective complex manifold  $X$  the canonical bundle  $K_X$  is pseudoeffective.

This statement should be seen as a first fundamental step towards the Abundance Conjecture in arbitrary dimensions:

Conjecture 1. A projective complex manifold  $X$  has Kodaira dimension  $\kappa(X) = -\infty$  if and only if  $X$  is uniruled.

The theorem is a consequence of a uniruledness criterion of Y. Miyaoka and S. Mori [*Ann. of Math.* (2) **124** (1986), no. 1, 65–69; MR0847952] and a general fact on pseudoeffective line bundles:

Theorem 2. A line bundle  $L$  on an  $n$ -dimensional projective complex manifold  $X$  is pseudoeffective if and only if  $L \cdot C \geq 0$  for all *strongly moving curves*  $C$  that are curves  $C = \mu(\tilde{A}_1 \cap \cdots \cap \tilde{A}_{n-1})$  where  $\mu: \tilde{X} \rightarrow X$  is a modification of  $X$  and the  $\tilde{A}_i$  are sufficiently general very ample divisors on  $\tilde{X}$ .

This theorem is one of several duality statements on convex cones in the spaces of curves and divisors on projective complex manifolds, or more generally Kähler manifolds:

- $\overline{NE}(X)$ , the closed convex cone generated by irreducible curves, is dual to the convex cone  $\overline{K}_{NS}(X)$  generated by nef divisors (a classical result by Kleiman [see R. Hartshorne, *Ample subvarieties of algebraic varieties*, *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*, Vol. 156, Springer, Berlin, 1970; MR0282977]).
- On an  $n$ -dimensional Kähler manifold  $X$ , the closed convex cone  $\overline{K}(X)$  generated by Kähler forms on  $X$  is dual to the convex cone  $N$  generated by classes  $[Y] \cap \omega^{p-1}$ , where  $Y \subset X$  ranges over  $p$ -dimensional analytic subsets of  $X$ ,  $p = 1, 2, \dots, n$ , and  $\omega$  ranges over the Kähler forms (a generalization of the Nakai-Moishezon criterion, shown by J.-P. Demailly and M. Păun [*Ann. of Math.* (2) **159** (2004), no. 3, 1247–1274; MR2113021]).
- Theorem 2 shows that the convex cone  $SME(X)$  generated by all strongly movable curves is dual to the closed convex cone  $\text{Eff}(X)$  generated by all effective divisors on  $X$ . Since  $\overline{ME}(X)$ , the closed convex cone generated by all irreducible curves moving in a family covering  $X$ , is contained in  $\text{Eff}(X)^\vee = \overline{SME}(X)$ , it is also true that  $\overline{ME}(X) = \overline{SME}(X)$ .
- The authors conjecture that Theorem 2 also holds in the Kähler setting:

Conjecture 2. On an  $n$ -dimensional Kähler manifold the pseudoeffective cone  $\mathcal{E}(X)$  of classes represented by positive  $(1, 1)$ -currents is dual to the closed convex

cone  $\mathcal{M}(X)$  generated by classes of currents of the form  $\mu_*(\tilde{\omega}_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \tilde{\omega}_{n-1})$ , where  $\mu: \tilde{X} \rightarrow X$  is a modification of  $X$  and the  $\tilde{\omega}_i$  are Kähler forms on  $\tilde{X}$ .

In the paper this is shown for compact hyper-Kähler manifolds but remains wide open in the general case (see also the remarks below).

The main tool in the proof of Theorem 2 is Fujita’s approximative Zariski decomposition of a big line bundle  $L$  on a projective complex manifold  $X$ : For arbitrary  $\epsilon > 0$  there exist a modification  $\mu_\epsilon: \tilde{X}_\epsilon \rightarrow X$  and a decomposition  $\mu_\epsilon^*L = E_\epsilon + D_\epsilon$  into an effective divisor  $E_\epsilon$  and a big and nef divisor  $D_\epsilon$  such that the volumes of  $L$  and  $D_\epsilon$  differ at most by  $\epsilon$  (proven by T. Fujita in [Kodai Math. J. **17** (1994), no. 1, 1–3; [MR1262949](#)] and by Demailly, L. Ein and Lazarsfeld in [Michigan Math. J. **48** (2000), 137–156; [MR1786484](#)]). A Kähler version of an approximative Zariski decomposition follows from a result of Demailly in [J. Algebraic Geom. **1** (1992), no. 3, 361–409; [MR1158622](#)].

The main idea in the proof of Theorem 2 is that the fixed part  $E_\epsilon$  and the moving part  $D_\epsilon$  of such an approximative Zariski decomposition are almost orthogonal, with an estimate

$$D_\epsilon^{n-1} \cdot E_\epsilon \leq C \cdot \epsilon,$$

where  $C$  is a constant independent of  $\epsilon$ . In turn, the proof of this orthogonality estimate on projective complex manifolds  $X$  relies on the inequality

$$(*) \quad \text{Vol}(A - B) \geq A^n - n \cdot A^{n-1} \cdot B$$

for two nef divisors  $A, B$  on  $X$ . There are simple proofs of  $(*)$  on projective complex manifolds, but they also follow from the holomorphic Morse inequalities [see J.-P. Demailly, in *School on Vanishing Theorems and Effective Results in Algebraic Geometry (Trieste, 2000)*, 1–148, ICTP Lect. Notes, 6, Abdus Salam Int. Cent. Theoret. Phys., Trieste, 2001; [MR1919457](#)]. On a Kähler manifold,  $(*)$ , with the optimal coefficient  $n$ , would follow from a conjectural transcendental version of these Morse inequalities. In the paper a version of  $(*)$  with a coefficient quadratic in  $n$  is shown.

The approximative Zariski decomposition is also used to define a “movable intersection product” on the cone of pseudoeffective classes, with values  $\langle \alpha_1 \cdots \alpha_k \rangle$  in the cone of non-negative  $(k, k)$ -classes. In particular, for  $k = 1$  this product yields a “divisorial Zariski decomposition” of a pseudoeffective class  $\alpha$  on a Kähler manifold  $X$ ,

$$\alpha = \langle \alpha \rangle + N(\alpha)$$

where  $N(\alpha)$  is a finite sum of effective  $\mathbb{R}$ -divisors from a countable set of irreducible divisors determined by  $X$ .

Furthermore, a *numerical dimension* of a pseudoeffective class  $\alpha$  may be defined as

$$\text{nd}(\alpha) = \max\{p \in \mathbb{N} : \langle \alpha^p \rangle \neq 0\},$$

and a generalized Abundance Conjecture can be stated:

**Conjecture 3.** On a projective complex manifold, or even a Kähler manifold  $X$ ,

$$\kappa(X) = \text{nd}(X) := \text{nd}(c_1(X)).$$

This development of a movable intersection product closely follows Boucksom’s thesis. A completely algebraic approach was taken by Boucksom, Favre and Jonsson [op. cit.], leading to the same results.

Next, the paper deals with natural extensions of pseudoeffectivity of line bundles to holomorphic vector bundles  $E$  on projective complex manifolds  $X$ . The vector bundle  $E$  is called *almost nef* if the restrictions  $E|_C$  to curves  $C \subset X$  not contained in a countable union of algebraic subsets of  $X$  are always nef.  $E$  is called *pseudoeffective* if  $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{P}(E)}(1)$  is a pseudoeffective line bundle on  $\mathbb{P}(E)$ , and the non-nef locus of  $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{P}(E)}(1)$  is not projected onto  $X$ . The non-nef locus  $L_{\text{nonnef}}(\alpha)$  of a pseudo-effective class  $\alpha$  is constructed as

the union of all logarithmic singularities that currents in perturbed classes  $\alpha + \delta\omega$  have in common, where  $\delta > 0$  and  $\omega$  is a Kähler form. Note that  $L_{\text{nonnef}}(\alpha)$  contains all irreducible algebraic curves  $C$  such that  $\alpha \cdot C < 0$ , but may be bigger: an example on  $\mathbb{P}^2$  blown up in several points is provided.

If  $E$  is almost nef then  $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{P}(E)}(1)$  is pseudoeffective, by Theorem 2. But contrary to a claim of Demailly, T. Peternell and M. H. Schneider in [Internat. J. Math. **12** (2001), no. 6, 689–741; [MR1875649](#)] it is not certain whether an almost nef vector bundle is also pseudoeffective. In the paper this implication is at least shown for vector bundles of rank at most 3 with vanishing first Chern class and then applied to the tangent bundle  $T_X$  of a K3 surface  $X$ : neither is  $T_X$  almost nef, nor is  $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{P}(T_X)}(1)$  pseudoeffective. The last statement was also shown by N. Nakayama [*Zariski-decomposition and abundance*, MSJ Mem., 14, Math. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, 2004; [MR2104208](#)].

Finally, the authors prove the Abundance Conjecture for projective 4-folds under the additional assumption that  $K_X$  is numerically trivial when restricted to curves in a large family:

**Theorem 3.** If the canonical bundle  $K_X$  on a projective 4-fold  $X$  is pseudoeffective and if there is a good covering family  $(C_t)$  of curves on  $X$  such that  $K_X \cdot C_t = 0$  then  $\kappa(X) \geq 0$ .

A *good covering family*  $(C_t)$  of (generically irreducible) curves on  $X$  is either *non-connecting* or *strongly connecting*, that is, either two general points on  $X$  cannot be connected by a chain of curves  $C_t$ , or they can be connected by such a chain, furthermore avoiding any given codim  $\geq 2$  algebraic subset. Strong connectedness is needed to show that  $C_t \cdot L = 0$  implies  $\text{nd}(L) = 0$  for a pseudo-effective divisor  $L$ . In that case  $\kappa(L) \geq 0$  follows from the results of Campana and Peternell [op. cit.]. An example is constructed where  $C_t \cdot L = 0$  does not imply  $\text{nd}(L) = 0$  if the family  $(C_t)$  is only connected; however this can (but need not) occur for  $L = K_X$  only on very special  $X$ .

If  $C_t \cdot K_X > 0$  for all strongly connected families  $(C_t)$  of curves,  $X$  should be of general type. The authors are at least able to show that  $\kappa(X) \leq 0$  or  $= \dim X$ .

If  $C_t$  is a non-connecting family of curves then the proof of Theorem 3 applies the  $C_{n,m}$ -conjectures on the reduction map associated to the family  $(C_t)$  (see the results of Campana [Bull. Soc. Math. France **122** (1994), no. 2, 255–284; [MR1273904](#); Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) **54** (2004), no. 3, 631–665; [MR2097417](#)]) and the log MMP to the basis of this reduction map. Both applications restrict the theorem to dimension 4. These methods resemble and sometimes use results from F. Ambro in [Math. Ann. **330** (2004), no. 2, 309–322; [MR2089428](#)].

*Thomas Eckl*

---

## References

1. Ambro, F., *Nef dimension of minimal models*. Math. Ann. **330** (2004), 309–324. [MR2089428](#) (2005h:14036) [MR2089428](#)
2. Boucksom, S., Favre, C., Jonsson, M., *Differentiability of volumes of divisors and a problem of Teissier*, J. Alg. Geom. **18** (2009), 279–308. [MR2475816](#) (2009m:14005) [MR2475816](#)
3. Boucksom, S., *On the volume of a big line bundle*, Intern. J. Math. **13** (2002), 1043–1063. [MR1945706](#) (2003j:32025) [MR1945706](#)
4. Boucksom, S.: *Cônes positifs des variétés complexes compactes*, Thesis, Grenoble 2002.
5. Brunella, M., *A positivity property for foliations on compact Kähler manifolds*, Intern. J. Math. **17** (2006), 35–43. [MR2204838](#) (2006k:32044) [MR2204838](#)
6. Campana, F., *Coréduction algébrique d'un espace analytique faiblement kählérien compact*, Inv. Math. **63** (1981), 187–223. [MR610537](#) (84e:32028) [MR0610537](#)

7. Campana, F., *Remarques sur le revêtement universel des variétés kählériennes compactes*. Bull. Soc. Math. France. **122** (1994), 255–284. MR1273904 (95f:32036) [MR1273904](#)
8. Campana, F., *Orbifolds, special varieties and classification theory: appendix*. Ann. Inst. Fourier **54** (2004), 631–665. MR2097417 (2006c:14014) [MR2097417](#)
9. Campana, F., Peternell, Th., *Algebraicity of the ample cone of projective varieties*. J. f. reine u. angew. Math. **407** (1991), 160–166. MR1048532 (91c:14012) [MR1048532](#)
10. Campana, F., Peternell, Th., *The Kodaira dimension of Kummer threefolds*. Bull. Soc. Math. France **129**, 357–359 (2001). MR1881200 (2003b:32022) [MR1881200](#)
11. Campana, F., Peternell, Th., *Geometric stability of the cotangent bundle and the universal cover of a projective manifold*. Bull. Soc. Math. France **139** (2011), 41–74. MR1881200 (2003b:32022) [MR2815027](#)
12. Colliot-Thélène, J. L., *Arithmétique des variétés rationnelles et problèmes birationnels*, Proc. Intl. Cong. Math. 1986, 641–653. MR934267 (89d:11051) [MR0934267](#)
13. Debarre, O., *Classes de cohomologie positives dans les variétés kählériennes compactes*, Séminaire Bourbaki. Vol. 2004/2005, Astérisque No. 307 (2006), 199–228. MR2296419 (2009a:32026) [MR2296419](#)
14. Demailly, J.-P., *Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d''$ -cohomologie*, Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) **35** (1985), 189–229. MR812325 (87d:58147) [MR0812325](#)
15. Demailly, J.-P., *Singular Hermitian metrics on positive line bundles*, Proceedings of the Bayreuth conference "Complex algebraic varieties", April 2–6, 1990, edited by K. Hulek, T. Peternell, M. Schneider, F. Schreyer, Lecture Notes in Math. n° 1507, Springer-Verlag, 1992, 87–104. MR1178721 (93g:32044) [MR1178721](#)
16. Demailly, J.-P., *Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory*, J. Alg. Geom. **1** (1992), 361–409. MR1158622 (93e:32015) [MR1158622](#)
17. Demailly, J.-P., *Vanishing theorems and effective results in algebraic geometry*, School on algebraic Geometry held at ICTP in January 2000, Abdus Salam Int. Cent. Theoret. Phys., Trieste, 2001. [MR1919456](#)
18. Demailly, J.-P., *Kähler manifolds and transcendental techniques in algebraic geometry*, International Congress of Mathematicians, Vol. I, 153–186, Eur. Math. Soc., Zürich, 2007. MR2334190 (2008k:32057) [MR2334190](#)
19. Demailly, J.-P., *Holomorphic Morse inequalities and asymptotic cohomology groups: a tribute to Bernhard Riemann*, arXiv:1003.5067, math.CV, to appear in Proceedings of the Riemann International School of Mathematics, Advances in Number Theory and Geometry, held at Verbania (Italy), April 2009. cf. [MR2684780](#)
20. Demailly, J.P., Ein, L., Lazarsfeld, R., *A subadditivity property of multiplier ideals*. Michigan Math. J. **48** (2000), 137–156. MR1786484 (2002a:14016) [MR1786484](#)
21. Demailly, J.P., Paun, M., *Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold*, Annals of Math. **159** (2004), 1247–1274. MR2113021 (2005i:32020) [MR2113021](#)
22. Demailly, J.-P., Peternell, Th., Schneider, M. *Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles*, J. Alg. Geom. **3** (1994), 295–345. MR1257325 (95f:32037) [MR1257325](#)
23. Demailly, J.-P., Peternell, Th., Schneider, M., *Holomorphic line bundles with partially vanishing cohomology*, Israel Math. Conf. Proc. vol. **9** (1996), 165–198. MR1360502 (96k:14016) [MR1360502](#)
24. Demailly, J.-P., Peternell, Th., Schneider, M., *Pseudo-effective line bundles on compact Kähler manifolds*, Intern. J. Math. **6** (2001), 689–741. MR1875649 (2003a:32032) [MR1875649](#)
25. Eckl, T., *Tsuji's numerical trivial fibrations*, J. Algebraic Geom. **13** (2004), 617–639.



- MR2072764 (2005f:14014) [MR2072764](#)
26. Fujita, T., *Approximating Zariski decomposition of big line bundles*, Kodai Math. J. **17** (1994), 1–3. MR1262949 (95c:14053) [MR1262949](#)
  27. Graber, T., Harris, J., Starr, J., *Families of rationally connected varieties*, Journal AMS **16** (2003), 57–67. MR1937199 (2003m:14081) [MR1937199](#)
  28. Hartshorne, R., *Ample subvarieties of algebraic varieties*. Notes written in collaboration with C. Musili. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, Vol. 156, Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York 1970 xiv+256 pp. MR0282977 (44:211) [MR0282977](#)
  29. Hacon, C., Mckernan, J., *On Shokurov's rational connectedness conjecture*, Duke Math. J. **138** (2007), 119–136. MR2309156 (2008f:14030) [MR2309156](#)
  30. Huybrechts, D., *Birational symplectic manifolds and their deformations*. J. Differential Geom. **45** (1997), 488–513. MR1472886 (98e:32031) [MR1472886](#)
  31. Kawamata, Y., Matsuki, K., Matsuda, K., *Introduction to the minimal model program*, Adv. Stud. Pure Math. **10** (1987), 283–360.
  32. Kollár, J., Mori, S., *Classification of three-dimensional flips*, Journal AMS **5** (1992), 533–703. MR1149195 (93i:14015) [MR1149195](#)
  33. Kollár, J., *Higher direct images of dualizing sheaves, II*, Ann. Math. **124** (1986), 171–202. MR847955 (87k:14014) [MR0847955](#)
  34. Kobayashi, S., *Differential geometry of complex vector bundles*, Princeton Univ. Press, 1987. MR909698 (89e:53100) [MR0909698](#)
  35. Kollár, J., et al., *Flips and abundance for algebraic 3-folds*, Astérisque **211**, Soc. Math. France, 1992.
  36. Lazarsfeld, R., *Ampleness modulo the branch locus of the bundle associated to a branched covering*, Comm. Alg. **28** (2000), 5598–5599.
  37. Lazarsfeld, R., *Positivity in algebraic geometry, I and II*, A series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics, Vol. **48** and **49**, Springer, 2004. MR2095471 (2005k:14001a) [MR2095471](#)
  38. Miyaoka, Y., *The Chern classes and Kodaira dimension of a minimal variety*, Adv. Stud. Pure Math. **10**, 449–476 (1987). MR946247 (89k:14022) [MR0946247](#)
  39. Miyaoka, Y., *On the Kodaira dimension of minimal threefolds*, Math. Ann. **281**, 325–332 (1988). MR949837 (89g:14028) [MR0949837](#)
  40. Miyaoka, Y., *Abundance conjecture for 3-folds: case  $v = 1$* , Comp. Math. **68**, 203–220 (1988). MR966580 (89m:14023) [MR0966580](#)
  41. Miyaoka, Y., Mori, S., *A numerical criteria for uniruledness*, Ann. Math. **124** (1986), 65–69. MR847952 (87k:14046) [MR0847952](#)
  42. Mori, S., *Classification of higher dimensional varieties*, Proc. Symp. Pure Math. **46**, 269–331 (1987). MR927961 (89a:14040) [MR0927961](#)
  43. Mori, S., *Flip theorem and existence of minimal models of 3-folds*, J. Amer. Math. Soc. **1** (1988), 177–353. MR924704 (89a:14048) [MR0924704](#)
  44. Nakayama, N., *On Weierstrass models*, Alg. Geom. and Comm. Algebra. Vol. in honour of Nagata, vol. 2, Kinokuniya, Tokyo, 1988, 405–431. MR977771 (90m:14030) [MR0977771](#)
  45. Nakayama, N., *Zariski-decomposition and abundance*, MSJ Memoirs **14**, Mathematical Society of Japan, Tokyo, 2004. MR2104208 (2005h:14015) [MR2104208](#)
  46. Paun, M., *Sur l'effectivité numérique des images inverses de fibrés en droites*, Math. Ann. **310** (1998), 411–421. MR1612321 (99c:32042) [MR1612321](#)
  47. Peternell, Th., *Towards a Mori theory on compact Kähler 3-folds, III*, Bull. Soc. Math. France **129**, 339–356 (2001). MR1881199 (2003b:32024) [MR1881199](#)
  48. Peternell, Th., *Kodaira dimension of subvarieties II*, Intern. J. Math. **17** (2006), 619–631. MR2229475 (2007b:14034) [MR2229475](#)
  49. Peternell, Th., Schneider, M., Sommese, A.J., *Kodaira dimension of subvarieties*,

- Intl. J. Math. **10** (1999), 1065–1079. MR1739364 (2001e:14016) [MR1739364](#)
50. Peternell, Th., Sommese, A.J., *Ample vector bundles and branched coverings II. The Fano Conference*, 625–645, Univ. Torino, Turin, 2004. MR2112595 (2005k:14088) [MR2112595](#)
51. Shepherd-Barron, N., *Miyaoka's theorems on the generic semi-negativity of  $T_X$* , *Astérisque* **211** (1992), 103–114.
52. Tsuji, H., *Numerically trivial fibrations.*, math.AG/0001023 (2000).
53. Workshop: Bauer, T. et al., *A reduction map for nefline bundles*, *Complex Geometry*, vol. in honour of H. Grauert, Springer (2002), 27–36. MR1922095 (2003h:14023) [MR1922095](#)
54. Yau, S.-T., *On the Ricci curvature of a complex Kähler manifold and the complex Monge–Ampère equation*, *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.* **31** (1978), 339–411. MR480350 (81d:53045) [MR0480350](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 0  
From Reviews: 1

MR3014194 (Review) 32-03 32A10 32B10 32C35 32H99

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)**

**Henri Cartan et les fonctions holomorphes de plusieurs variables. (French)**

[**Henri Cartan and multivariate holomorphic functions**]

*Henri Cartan & André Weil, mathématiciens du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle*, 99–168, Ed. *Éc. Polytech.*, Palaiseau, 2012.

The paper is a review of some fundamental results on holomorphic functions of several variables, and of the role of Henri Cartan in the development of this theory, in particular in the theory of coherent sheaves which he developed and which stands now as one of the most fundamental tools in complex geometry and in algebraic geometry. The exposition is concise but self-contained and the stress is on the essential facts. A few historical remarks are useful for understanding the motivations behind the ideas. All this makes the text much more attractive than many other texts written on the subject. The bibliographical references organized in sections are also very useful.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR3059568](#)}

*Athanase Papadopoulos*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 3  
From Reviews: 0

**MR3058660 (Review)** [32Q45](#) [14J70](#) [32H30](#) [32L10](#) [32S65](#)

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**Hyperbolic algebraic varieties and holomorphic differential equations.**

*Acta Math. Vietnam.* **37** (2012), no. 4, 441–512.

In this survey on Kobayashi hyperbolicity of complex varieties, the author updates his earlier notes [in *Algebraic geometry—Santa Cruz 1995*, 285–360, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 62, Part 2, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997; [MR1492539](#)].

First, the author reviews the general techniques used in the study of entire curves in complex varieties in the general framework of directed manifolds. In comparison with the previous article, the author not only considers holomorphic subbundles of the tangent bundle but also saturated coherent subsheaves. This allows one to work in particular with singular holomorphic foliations. An interesting generalized Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture is stated, claiming the algebraic degeneracy of entire curves in projective manifolds tangent to distributions of general type.

Then the author concentrates on one of the main new tools used to attack these problems: the holomorphic Morse inequalities. He gives a detailed account of his recent result [Pure Appl. Math. Q. **7** (2011), no. 4, Special Issue: In memory of Eckart Viehweg, 1165–1207; [MR2918158](#)] on the existence of many algebraic differential equations satisfied by entire curves on directed projective varieties of general type.

Finally, the author gives some applications in the setting of projective hypersurfaces of large degree, recovering a result of S. Diverio, J. Merker and E. Rousseau [Invent. Math. **180** (2010), no. 1, 161–223; [MR2593279](#)] with a better bound on the minimal degree ensuring that the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture is satisfied in this case.

*Erwan Rousseau*

---

### References

1. L. Ahlfors, The theory of meromorphic curves, *Acta Soc. Sci. Fennicae. Nova Ser. A.* **3** (1941), 1–31. [MR0004309](#)
2. E. Arrendo, I. Sols and R. Speiser, *Global moduli for contacts*, Preprint 1992 (to appear). cf. [MR1443035](#)
3. G. Bérczi, Thom polynomials and the Green-Griffiths conjecture, arXiv:1011.4710, 61p.
4. G. Bérczi and F. Kirwan, A geometric construction for invariant jet differentials. arXiv:1012.1797. 12p.
5. A. Bloch, Sur les systèmes de fonctions uniformes Satisfaisant à l'équation d'une variété algébrique dont l'irrégularité dépasse la dimension, *J. de Math.* **5** (1926), 19–66.
6. A. Bloch, Sur les systèmes de fonctions holomorphes à variétés linéaires lacunaires. *Ann. Sci. cole Norm. Sup.* **43** (1926), 309–362. [MR1509274](#)
7. F. A. Bogomolov, Families of curves on a surface of general type, *Soviet Math. Dokl.* **18** (1977), 1294–1297.
8. F. A. Bogomolov, Holomorphic tensors and vector bundles on projective varieties, *Math. USSR Izvestija* **13**/3 (1979), 499–555.
9. L. Bonavero, Inégalités de Morse holomorphes singulières, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.* **317** (1993), 1163–1166. [MR1257232](#)
10. R. Brody, Compact manifolds and hyperbolicity, *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* **235** (1978), 213–219. [MR0470252](#)
11. R. Brody and M. Green, A family of smooth hyperbolic surfaces in  $\mathbb{P}^3$ . *Duke Math. J.* **44** (1977), 873–874. [MR0454080](#)

12. P. Brückmann and H.-G. Rackwitz,  $T$ -Symmetrical tensor forms on complete intersections, *Math. Ann.* **288** (1990), 627–635. [MR1081268](#)
13. M. Brunella, Courbes entières dans les surfaces algébriques complexes (d'après McQuillan. Demailly-El Goul,...). Séminaire Bourbaki, Vol. 2000/2001, *Astérisque* **282** (2002). Exp. No. 881, 39–61. [MR1975174](#)
14. M. Brunella, Plurisubharmonic variation of the leafwise Poincaré metric, *Internat. J. Math.* **14** (2003), 139–151. [MR1966769](#)
15. M. Brunella, On the plurisubharmonicity of the leafwise Poincaré metric on projective manifolds, *J. Math. Kyoto Univ.* **45** (2005), 381–390. [MR2161698](#)
16. M. Brunella, A positivity property for foliations on compact Kähler manifolds, *Internat. J. Math.* **17** (2006), 35–43. [MR2204838](#)
17. S. Cantat, Deux exemples concernant une conjecture de Serge Lang, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.* **330** (2000), 581–586. [MR1760443](#)
18. J. Carlson and P. Griffiths, A defect relation for equidimensional holomorphic mappings between algebraic varieties. *Ann. Math.* **95** (1972), 557–584. [MR0311935](#)
19. H. Cartan, Sur les systèmes de fonctions holomorphes à variétés linéaires lacunaires et leurs applications, *Ann. Sci. École: Norm. Sup.* **45** (1928), 255–346. [MR1509288](#)
20. B. Clemens, J. Kollár and S. Mori, Higher-dimensional complex geometry, *Astérisque* **166** (1988), 144pp. [MR1004926](#)
21. H. Clemens, Curves on generic hypersurfaces, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* **19** (1986), 629–636. [MR0875091](#)
22. H. Clemens and Z. Ran, Twisted genus bounds for subvarieties of generic hypersurfaces, *Amer. J. Math.* **126** (2004), 89–120. [MR2033565](#)
23. S. J. Colley and G. Kennedy, The enumeration of simultaneous higher order contacts between plane curves. *Compositio Math.* **93** (1994), 171–209. [MR1287696](#)
24. A. Collino, Evidence for a conjecture of Ellingsrud and Stromme on the Chow ring of  $Hilb_d(\mathbb{P}^2)$ , *Illinois J. Math.* **32** (1988), 171–210. [MR0945858](#)
25. M. Cowen and P. Griffiths. Holomorphic curves and metrics of negative curvature. *J. Analyse Math.* **29** (1976), 93–153. [MR0508156](#)
26. O. Debarre, G. Pacienza and M. P...un, Non-deformability of entire curves in projective hypersurfaces of high degree, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **56** (2006), 247–253. [MR2228686](#)
27. J.-P. Demailly, Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d'$ -cohomologie, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **35** (1985), 189–229. [MR0812325](#)
28. J.-P. Demailly, Cohomology of  $q$ -convex spaces in top degrees, *Math. Zeitschrift* **203** (1990), 283–295. [MR1055992](#)
29. J.-P. Demailly, Singular hermitian metrics on positive line bundles. Proceedings of the Bayreuth conference "Complex algebraic varieties". April 2–6, 1990, edited by K. Hulek, T. Peternell, M. Schneider, F. Schreyer, *Lecture Notes in Math.* **1507**, Springer-Verlag, (1992), 87–104. [MR1178721](#)
30. J.-P. Demailly, Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory, *J. Algebraic Geom.* **1** (1992), 361–409. [MR1158622](#)
31. J.-P. Demailly,  $L^2$  vanishing theorems for positive line bundles and adjunction theory. alg-geom/9410022; CIME Session "Transcendental methods in Algebraic Geometry", Cetraro, Italy, July 1994, Ed. F. Catanese, C. Ciliberto, *Lecture Notes in Math.* **1646**, Springer-Verlag, (1996), 1–97. [MR1603616](#)
32. J.-P. Demailly, Algebraic criteria for Kobayashi hyperbolic projective varieties and jet differentials. AMS Summer School on Algebraic Geometry. Santa Cruz 1995, *Proc. Sympos. Pure Math.*, ed. by J. Kollár and R. Lazarsfeld, *Amer. Math. Soc.*, Providence, RI (1997), 285–360. [MR1492539](#)
33. J.-P. Demailly, Variétés hyperboliques et équations différentielles algébriques. *Gaz.*

- Math.* **73** (1997), 3–23. [MR1462789](#)
34. J.-P. Demailly, Structure of jet differential rings and holomorphic Morse inequalities, Talk at the CRM Workshop "The geometry of holomorphic and algebraic curves in complex algebraic varieties", Montréal. May 2007.
  35. J.-P. Demailly, On the algebraic structure of the ring of jet differential operators. Talk at the conference "Effective aspects of complex hyperbolic varieties", Aber Wrac'h, France, September 10–14, 2007.
  36. J.-P. Demailly, Holomorphic Morse inequalities and the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture, *Pure Appl. Math. Q.* **7** (2011), 1165–1207. [MR2918158](#)
  37. J.-P. Demailly, Hyperbolic algebraic varieties and holomorphic differential equations, expanded version of the lectures given at the annual meeting of VIASM in Hanoi, August 2012: cf. online reference [D31] at <http://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/~demailly/documents.html>.
  38. J.-P. Demailly and J. El Goul, Connexions méromorphes projectives et variétés algébriques hyperboliques. *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I. Math.* **324** (1997), 1385–1390. [MR1457092](#)
  39. J.-P. Demailly and J. El Goul, Hyperbolicity of generic surfaces of high degree in projective 3-space, *Amer. J. Math.* **122** (2000), 515–546. [MR1759887](#)
  40. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell and M. Schneider, Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles. *J. Algebraic Geom.* **3** (1991), 295–345. [MR1257325](#)
  41. G. Dethloff and H. Grauert, On the infinitesimal deformation of simply connected domains in one complex variable. International Symposium in Memory of Hua Loo Kong. Vol. II (Beijing, 1988), Springer, Berlin (1991), 57–88. [MR1135826](#)
  42. G. Dethloff and S. Lu, Logarithmic jet bundles and applications, *Osaka J. Math.* **38** (2001), 185–237. [MR1824906](#)
  43. G. Dethloff, G. Schumacher and P. M. Wong, Hyperbolicity of the complement of plane algebraic curves. *Amer. J. Math.* **117** (1995), 573–599. [MR1333937](#)
  44. G. Dethloff, G. Schumacher and P.-M. Wong, On the hyperbolicity of the complements of curves in algebraic surfaces: the three component case, *Duke Math. J.* **78** (1995), 193–212. [MR1328756](#)
  45. S. Diverio, Differential equations on complex projective hypersurfaces of low dimension. *Compos. Math.* **144** (2008), 920–932. [MR2441250](#)
  46. S. Diverio, Existence of global invariant jet differentials on projective hypersurfaces of high degree, *Math. Ann.* **344** (2009), 293–315. [MR2495771](#)
  47. S. Diverio, J. Merker and E. Rousseau, Effective algebraic degeneracy, *Invent. Math.* **180** (2010), 161–223. [MR2593279](#)
  48. S. Diverio and E. Rousseau, A survey on hyperbolicity of projective hypersurfaces, Series of lectures at IMPA. Rio de Janeiro, September 2010, arXiv:1107.1263. [MR2933164](#)
  49. S. Diverio and S. Trapani, A remark on the codimension of the Green-Griffiths locus of generic projective hypersurfaces of high degree, *J. Reine Angew. Math.* **649** (2010), 55–61. [MR2746466](#)
  50. L. Dolgachev, Weighted projective varieties. Proceedings Polish-North Amer. Sem. on Group Actions and Vector Fields. Vancouver, 1981, J.B. Carrels editor, *Lecture Notes in Math.* **956**, Springer-Verlag (1982), 34–71. [MR0704986](#)
  51. J. Dufresnoy, Théorie nouvelle des familles complexes normales, Applications à l'étude des fonctions algébroides, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* **61** (1944), 1–44. [MR0014469](#)
  52. J. Duval, Sur le lemme de Brody, *Invent. Math.* **173** (2008), 305–314. [MR2415309](#)
  53. J. Duval, Une sextique hyperbolique dans  $\mathbb{P}^3(\mathbb{C})$ , *Math. Ann.* **330** (2004), 473–476.



[MR2099189](#)

54. L. Ein, Subvarieties of generic complete intersections, *Invent. Math.* **94** (1988), 163–169. [MR0958594](#)
55. L. Ein, Subvarieties of generic complete intersections. II, *Math. Ann.* **289** (1991), 465–471. [MR1096182](#)
56. J. El Goul, Algebraic families of smooth hyperbolic surfaces of low degree in  $\mathbb{P}_\mathbb{C}^3$ . *Manuscripta Math.* **90** (1996), 521–532. [MR1403721](#)
57. J. El Goul, *Propriétés de négativité de courbure des variétés algébriques hyperboliques*. Thèse de Doctorat. Univ. de Grenoble 1 (1997).
58. T. Fujita, Approximating Zariski decomposition of big line bundles, *Kodai Math. J.* **17** (1994), 1–3. [MR1262949](#)
59. G. Gherardelli, Sul modello minimo della varietà degli elementi differenziali del 2° ordine del piano proiettivo, *Atti Accad. Italia. Rend. Cl. Sci. Fis. Mat. Nat. (7)* **2** (1941), 821–828. [MR0017961](#)
60. H. Grauert, Jetmetriken und hyperbolische Geometrie, *Math. Z.* **200** (1989), 149–168. [MR0978291](#)
61. H. Grauert and H. Reckziegel, Hermitesche Metriken und normale Familien holomorpher Abbildungen. *Math. Z.* **89** (1965), 108–125. [MR0194617](#)
62. M. Green, Holomorphic maps into complex projective space omitting hyperplanes. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* **169** (1972), 89–103. [MR0308433](#)
63. M. Green, Some Picard theorems for holomorphic maps to algebraic varieties, *Amer. J. Math.* **97** (1975), 43–75. [MR0367302](#)
64. M. Green, Holomorphic maps to complex tori, *Amer. J. Math.* **100** (1978), 615–620. [MR0501228](#)
65. M. Green and P. Griffiths, Two applications of algebraic geometry to entire holomorphic mappings. The Chern Symposium 1979. *Proc. Internal. Sympos.*, Berkeley, Calif., 1979, Springer-Verlag, New York (1980), 41–74. [MR0609557](#)
66. P. Griffiths, Holomorphic mappings into canonical algebraic varieties, *Ann. of Math.* **93** (1971), 439–458. [MR0281954](#)
67. R. Hartshorne, *Algebraic geometry*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1977. [MR0463157](#)
68. H. Hironaka, Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero, *Ann. of Math.* **79** (1964), 109–326. [MR0199184](#)
69. J.P. Jouanolou, Hypersurfaces solutions d’une équation de Pfaff analytique, *Math. Ann.* **232** (1978), 239–245. [MR0481129](#)
70. Y. Kawamata, On Bloch’s conjecture, *Invent. Math.* **57** (1980), 97–100. S. Kobayashi, *Hyperbolic Manifolds and Holomorphic Mappings*, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1970. [MR0564186](#)
71. S. Kobayashi, Negative vector bundles and complex Finsler structures, *Nagoya Math. J.* **57** (1975), 153–166. [MR0377126](#)
72. S. Kobayashi, Intrinsic distances, measures and geometric function theory, *Bull. Amer. Math. Soc.* **82** (1976), 357–416. [MR0414940](#)
73. S. Kobayashi, *Hyperbolic complex spaces*, Grundlehren der Mathematischen Wissenschaften **318**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1998. [MR1635983](#)
74. S. Kobayashi, The first Chern class and holomorphic tensor fields, *Nagoya Math. J.* **77** (1980), 5–11. [MR0556302](#)
75. S. Kobayashi, Recent results in complex differential geometry, *Jahresber. Deutsch. Math.-Verein.* **83** (1981), 147–158. [MR0635391](#)
76. S. Kobayashi and T. Ochiai. Mappings into compact complex manifolds with negative first Chern class, *J. Math. Soc. Japan* **23** (1971), 137–148. [MR0288316](#)
77. S. Kobayashi and T. Ochiai, Meromorphic mappings into compact complex spaces of general type, *Invent. Math.* **31** (1975), 7–16. [MR0402127](#)

78. R. Kobayashi, Holomorphic curves into algebraic subvarieties of an abelian variety, *Internat. J. Math.* **2** (1991), 711–724. [MR1137094](#)
79. D. Laksov and A. Thorup, These are the differentials of order  $n$ , *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* **351** (1999), 1293–1353. [MR1458328](#)
80. S. Lang, Hyperbolic and Diophantine analysis. *Bull. Amer. Math. Soc.* **14** (1986), 159–205. [MR0828820](#)
81. S. Lang, *Introduction to complex hyperbolic spaces*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1987.
- A. Lichnerowicz, Variétés kähleriennes et première classe de Chern. *J. Diff. Geom.* **1** (1967), 195–224. [MR0226561](#)
82. A. Lichnerowicz, Variétés Kähleriennes à première classe de Chern non négative et variétés riemanniennes à courbure de Ricci généralisée non négative, *J. Diff. Geom.* **6** (1971), 47–94. [MR0300228](#)
83. S. S. Y. Lu, On meromorphic maps into varieties of log-general type, *Proc. Symposia Pure Math.* **52**, Part 2, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RJ (1991), 305–333. [MR1128555](#)
84. S. S. Y. Lu, On hyperbolicity and the Green-Griffiths conjecture for surfaces, *Geometric Complex Analysis*, ed. by J. Noguchi et al., World Scientific Publishing Co. (1996), 401–408. [MR1453621](#)
85. S. S. Y. Lu and Y. Miyaoka, Bounding curves in algebraic surfaces by genus and Chern numbers, *Math. Research Letters* **2** (1995), 663–676. [MR1362961](#)
86. S. S. Y. Lu and Y. Miyaoka, Bounding codimension one subvarieties and a general inequality between Chern numbers. submitted to the *Amer. J. Math.* [MR1448213](#)
87. S. S. Y. Lu and S. T. Yau, Holomorphic curves in surfaces of general type, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* **87** (January 1990), 80–82. [MR1031949](#)
88. K. Masuda and J. Noguchi, *A construction of hyperbolic hypersurface of  $\mathbb{P}^n(\mathbb{C})$* . Preprint Tokyo Inst. Technology, Ohokayama. Tokyo, (1993), 27p cf. [MR1371771](#)
89. M. McQuillan, A new proof of the Bloch conjecture. *J. Alg. Geom.* **5** (1990), 107–117. [MR1358036](#)
90. M. McQuillan, Diophantine approximation and foliations, *Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math.* **87** (1998), 121–174. [MR1659270](#)
91. M. McQuillan, Holomorphic curves on hyperplane sections of 3-folds, *Geom. Funct. Anal.* **9** (1999), 370–392. [MR1692470](#)
92. J. Merker, Jets de Demailly-Semple d’ordres 4 et 5 en dimension 2, *Int. J. Contemp. Math. Sci.* **3–18** (2008), 861–933. [MR2477967](#)
93. J. Merker, Low pole order frames on vertical jets of the universal hypersurface, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)*, 59 (2009), 1077–1104. [MR2543663](#)
94. J. Merker, *Complex projective hypersurfaces of general type: toward a conjecture of Green and Griffiths*. arXiv:1005.0405, 89 pages.
95. P.-A. Meyer, Qu’est ce qu’une différentielle d’ordre  $n$ ? *Expositiones Math.* **7** (1989), 249–264. [MR1007886](#)
96. Y. Miyaoka, Algebraic surfaces with positive indices. Classification of algebraic and analytic manifolds. Katata Symp. Proc. 1982, *Progress in Math.*, vol. 39, Birkhäuser, 1983, 281–301. [MR0728611](#)
97. S. Mori and S. Mukai, The uniruledness of the moduli space of curves of genus II. In: Algebraic Geometry Conference Tokyo-Kyoto 1982, *Lecture Notes in Math.* 1016, 334–353. [MR0726433](#)
98. A. Nadel, Hyperbolic surfaces in  $\mathbb{P}^3$ . *Duke Math. J.* **58** (1989), 749–771. [MR1016444](#)
99. J. Noguchi, Holomorphic curves in algebraic varieties, *Hiroshima Math. J.* **7** (1977), 833–853. [MR0590432](#)
100. J. Noguchi, A higher-dimensional analogue of Mordell’s conjecture over function fields. *Math. Ann.* **258** (1981), 207–212. [MR0641826](#)

101. J. Noguchi, Lemma on logarithmic derivatives and holomorphic curves in algebraic varieties, *Nagoya Math. J.* **83** (1981), 213–233. [MR0632655](#)
102. J. Noguchi, Logarithmic jet spaces and extensions of de Franchis' theorem. Contributions to Several Complex Variables. Aspects of Math., E9, Vieweg, Braunschweig (1986), 227–249. [MR0859200](#)
103. J. Noguchi, Hyperbolic manifolds and diophantine geometry, Sugaku Expositiones **4**. Amer. Math. Soc. Providence, RI (1991), 63–81. [MR1121307](#)
104. J. Noguchi, Chronicle of Bloch's conjecture, Private communication.
105. J. Noguchi. On holomorphic curves in semi-abelian varieties. *Math. Z.* **228** (1998), 713–721. [MR1644444](#)
106. J. Noguchi and T. Ochiai, Geometric function theory in several complex variables. Japanese edition, Iwanami. Tokyo, 1984; English translation, xi + 282 p., Transl. Math. Monographs **80**, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, Rhode Island, 1990.
107. T. Ochiai, On holomorphic curves in algebraic varieties with ample irregularity, *Invent. Math.* **43** (1977), 83–96. [MR0473237](#)
108. G. Pacienza, Subvarieties of general type on a general projective hypersurface. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* **356** (2004), 2649–2661. [MR2052191](#)
109. M. Păun, Vector fields on the total space of hypersurfaces in the projective space and hyperbolicity. *Math. Ann.* **340** (2008), 875–892. [MR2372741](#)
110. G. Pacienza and E. Rousseau, On the logarithmic Kobayashi conjecture. *J. Reine Angew. Math.* **611** (2007), 221–235. [MR2361090](#)
111. E. Rousseau, Équations différentielles sur les hypersurfaces de  $\mathbb{P}^4$ , *J. Math. Pures Appl.* **86** (2006), 322–341. [MR2257847](#)
112. E. Rousseau, Étude des jots de Demailly-Semple en dimension 3, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **56** (2006), 397–421. [MR2226021](#)
113. E. Rousseau, Weak analytic hyperbolicity of generic hypersurfaces of high degree in  $\mathbb{P}^4$ , *Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math.* **16** (2007), 369–383. [MR2331545](#)
114. E. Rousseau, Weak analytic hyperbolicity of complements of generic surfaces of high degree in projective 3-space, *Osaka J. Math.* **44** (2007), 955–971. [MR2383820](#)
115. H. Royden, Remarks on the Kobayashi metric. Proc. Maryland Conference on Several Complex Variables. *Lecture Notes in Math.* Vol. 185, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1971).
116. H. Royden, The extension of regular holomorphic maps. *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.* **43** (1974), 306–310. [MR0335851](#)
117. M. Ru and W. Stoll, The second main theorem for moving targets, *J. of Geom. Analysis* **1** (1991), 99–138. [MR1113373](#)
118. F. Sakai, Symmetric powers of the cotangent bundle and classification of algebraic varieties. Algebraic geometry (Proc. Summer Meeting. Univ. Copenhagen, 1978). *Lecture Notes in Math.*, Springer, Berlin, vol. **732** (1979), 515–563. [MR0555717](#)
119. M. Schneider and A. Tancredi, Positive vector bundles on complex surfaces, *Manuscripta Math.* **50** (1985), 133–144. [MR0784141](#)
120. J. G. Semple, Some investigations in the geometry of curves and surface elements, *Proc. London Math. Soc.* **4**(3) (1951), 24–49. [MR0061406](#)
121. Y. T. Siu, Defect relations for holomorphic maps between spaces of different dimensions, *Duke Math. J.* **55** (1987), 213–251. [MR0883671](#)
122. Y. T. Siu, An effective Matsusaka big theorem. *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **43** (1993), 1387–1405. [MR1275204](#)
123. Y. T. Siu, A proof of the general schwarz lemma using the logarithmic derivative lemma. Personal communication, April 1997.
124. Y. T. Siu, Some recent transcendental techniques in algebraic and complex geometry. Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians. Vol. I (Beijing, 2002),

- Higher Ed. Press, Beijing (2002), 439–448. [MR1989197](#)
125. Y. T. Siu, Hyperbolicity in complex geometry. The legacy of Niels Henrik Abel. Springer, Berlin (2004), 543–566. [MR2077584](#)
  126. Y. T. Siu and S. K. Young, Hyperbolicity of the complement of a generic smooth curve of high degree in the complex projective plane, *Invent. Math.* **124** (1996), 573–618. [MR1369429](#)
  127. Y. T. Siu and S. K. Yeung, A generalized Bloch’s theorem and the hyperbolicity of the complement of an ample divisor in an abelian variety. To appear in *Math. Annalen* 1996. cf. [MR1418351](#)
  128. Y. T. Siu and S. K. Young, Defects for ample divisors of Abelian varieties, Schwarz lemma and hyperbolic surfaces of low degree. *Amer. J. Math.* **119** (1997), 1139–1172. [MR1473072](#)
  129. S. Trapani, Numerical criteria for the positivity of the difference of ample divisors. *Math. Z.* **219** (1995), 387–401. [MR1339712](#)
  130. H. Tsuji, Stability of tangent, bundles of minimal algebraic varieties, *Topology* **27** (1988), 429–442. [MR0976585](#)
  131. S. Venturini, The Kobayashi metric on complex space. *Math. Ann.* **305** (1990), 25–44. [MR1386104](#)
  132. C. Voisin, On a conjecture of Clemens on rational curves on hypersurfaces, *J. Diff. Geom.* **44** (1996) 200–213, Correction: *J. Diff. Geom.* **49** (1998), 601–611. [MR1669712](#)
  133. P. Vojta, Diophantine approximations and value distribution theory, *Lecture Notes in Math.* **1239**, Springer-Vorlag, Berlin, 1987. [MR0883451](#)
  134. J. Winkelmann, On Brody and entire curves, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **135** (2007), 25–46. [MR2430197](#)
  135. P. M. Wong, On the second main theorem of Nevanlinna theory, *Am. J. Math.* **111** (1989), 549–583. [MR1011549](#)
  136. P. M. Wong, Recent results in hyperbolic geometry and Diophantine geometry. International Symposium on Holomorphic mappings, Diophantine Geometry and Related topics, R.I.M.S. *Lecture Notes ser.* **819**, R.I.M.S. Kyoto University (1993), 120–135. [MR1247073](#)
  137. G. Xu, Subvarieties of general hypersurfaces in projective space, *J. Differential Geometry* **39** (1994), 139–172. [MR1258918](#)
  138. M. Zaidenberg, On hyperbolic embedding of complements of divisors and the limiting behaviour of the Kobayashi-Royden metric, *Math. USSR Sbornik* **55** (1980), 55–70. [MR0791317](#)
  139. M. Zaidenberg, The complement of a generic hypersurface of degree  $2n$  in  $\mathbb{C}P^n$  is not hyperbolic, *Siberian Math. J.* **28** (1987), 425–432. [MR0904640](#)
  140. M. Zaidenberg, Stability of hyperbolic embeddedness and construction of examples, *Math. USSR Sbornik* **63** (1989), 351–361. [MR0937646](#)
  141. M. Zaidenberg, Hyperbolicity in projective spaces. International Symposium on Holomorphic mappings. Diophantine Geometry and Related topics, R.I.M.S. *Lecture Notes ser.* **819**, R.I.M.S. Kyoto University (1993), 136–156. [MR1247074](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

**MR2978333 (Review)** 32-02 14C30 14F18 32J25 32Q15 32U40  
**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-FM)**

★ **Analytic methods in algebraic geometry.**

Surveys of Modern Mathematics, 1.

*International Press, Somerville, MA; Higher Education Press, Beijing, 2012. viii+231 pp. ISBN 978-1-57146-234-3*

This book is a compilation and expansion of lecture notes that the author has written in recent years, most notably the Park City 2008 notes [in *Analytic and algebraic geometry*, 295–370, IAS/Park City Math. Ser., 17, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2010; [MR2743818](#)], which have a considerable overlap with this book. This is arguably the first written textbook on applications of analysis to problems in algebraic geometry; it is written by one of the leaders and developers of this field, and is aimed at advanced graduate students and other researchers who have already a working knowledge of the basic concepts of complex geometry.

This book is divided into twenty chapters. The first four chapters contain mostly introductory material about complex manifolds, Dolbeault cohomology, closed positive currents and Lelong numbers, Monge-Ampère operators, Hermitian vector bundles, the Bochner technique and vanishing theorems.

Chapter 5, “ $L^2$  estimates and existence theorems”, gives a quick introduction to the Hörmander  $L^2$  estimates for  $\bar{\partial}$  and to multiplier ideal sheaves, including Nadel’s vanishing theorem.

Chapter 6, “Numerically effective and pseudo-effective line bundles”, introduces several different notions of positivity for line bundles, their corresponding positive cones in cohomology, and proves the Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem. It also covers analytic Zariski decompositions and Siu’s uniform global generation theorem.

Chapter 7, “A simple algebraic approach to Fujita’s conjecture”, discusses an algebraic approach of Siu towards Fujita’s conjecture.

Chapter 8, “Holomorphic Morse inequalities”, describes (without proof) these inequalities, and then discusses their algebraic versions, asymptotic cohomology and a conjectural transcendental version of these inequalities.

Chapter 9, “Effective version of Matsusaka’s big theorem”, contains an exposition of Siu’s proof of this theorem, with some simplifications and improvements due to the author.

Chapter 10, “Positivity concepts for vector bundles”, discusses the relationship between Griffiths and Nakano positivity for vector bundles.

Chapter 11, “Skoda’s  $L^2$  estimates for surjective bundle morphisms”, proves Skoda’s division theorem, and the Briançon-Skoda theorem as an application.

Chapter 12, “The Ohsawa-Takegoshi  $L^2$  extension theorem”, proves this celebrated result, and rederives the Skoda division theorem from it.

Chapter 13, “Approximation of closed positive currents by analytic cycles”, contains an exposition of the author’s celebrated regularization procedure for closed positive currents. There is also a proof of the fact that a compact complex manifold is bimeromorphic to Kähler iff it supports a Kähler current. The author also introduces the complex singularity exponents of plurisubharmonic functions, relates them to log canonical thresholds, gives a sketch of proof of their semicontinuity, and finally discusses the relation between the Hodge conjecture and the approximation of  $(p, p)$  currents by algebraic cycles.

Chapter 14, “Subadditivity of multiplier ideals and Fujita’s approximate Zariski



decomposition”, is an exposition of results due to Demailly-Ein-Lazarsfeld on this topic.

Chapter 15, “Hard Lefschetz theorem with multiplier ideal sheaves”, proves a version of the Hard Lefschetz theorem for pseudo-effective line bundles.

Chapter 16, “Invariance of plurigenera of projective varieties”, gives Păun’s simplified proof of Siu’s celebrated result.

Chapter 17, “Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone”, is an exposition of this groundbreaking result of Demailly-Păun.

Chapter 18, “Structure of the pseudo-effective cone and mobile intersection theory”, discusses results of Boucksom-Demailly-Păun-Peternell characterizing the dual of the pseudoeffective cone, and thus shows that a projective manifold is uniruled iff its canonical bundle is not pseudo-effective.

Chapter 19, “Super-canonical metrics and abundance”, deals with recent results of Berman-Demailly on these topics, and ends with a discussion of Tsuji’s approach towards the abundance conjecture.

Chapter 20, “Siu’s analytic approach and Păun’s non vanishing theorem”, contains a very short introduction to Siu’s analytic proof of the finite generation of the canonical ring, and of Păun’s improved non-vanishing theorem.

To summarize, this book is essentially a panoramic view of Demailly’s work on analytic geometry over the past 30 years, with an emphasis on very recent results and developments. The writing style is quite condensed, which makes it a demanding but extremely rewarding read for students interested in entering this exciting field of research, and also a very useful reference book for more advanced readers. The great variety of results covered (some of which appear here for the first time in book form) and the numerous open questions and conjectures that are scattered throughout this book make it an especially useful resource.

*Valentino Tosatti*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 16  
From Reviews: 2

**MR2884031 (2012m:32035)** 32U05 32Q15 32U40 32W20

**Berman, Robert** [**Berman, Robert J.**] (S-CHAL);

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**Regularity of plurisubharmonic upper envelopes in big cohomology classes.**

(English summary)

*Perspectives in analysis, geometry, and topology*, 39–66, *Progr. Math.*, 296, Birkhäuser/Springer, New York, 2012.

The goal of this article is to establish a fundamental regularity result for upper envelopes of quasi-plurisubharmonic (q-psh) functions.

Assume that  $X$  is a compact complex manifold in the Fujiki class  $\mathcal{C}$  (i.e. bimeromorphic to a Kähler manifold) and let  $\{\alpha\} \in H^{1,1}(X, \mathbb{R})$  be a big cohomology class, i.e. a class that can be represented by a positive current which dominates a Hermitian form (it follows from the work of the second author and M. Păun [Ann. of Math. (2) **159** (2004), no. 3, 1247–1274; [MR2113021](#)] that such classes exist precisely on these manifolds).

Let  $\alpha$  be a smooth closed  $(1, 1)$ -form in  $\{\alpha\}$ . A function  $\psi = X \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \cup \{-\infty\}$  is said to be  $\alpha$ -plurisubharmonic if it is q-psh (i.e. locally given as the sum of a smooth and a plurisubharmonic function) and such that  $\alpha + dd^c\psi \geq 0$  in the sense of currents. Let

$\text{PSH}(X, \alpha)$  denote the set of all  $\alpha$ -psh functions and set

$$V_\alpha(x) := \sup\{\psi(x) \mid \psi \in \text{PSH}(X, \alpha), \psi \leq 0\}.$$

The authors show that  $V_\alpha$  has locally bounded mixed complex derivatives  $\partial^2 V_\alpha / \partial z_i \partial \bar{z}_j$  in the ample locus of  $\alpha$  (a Zariski open subset) and derive several consequences.

The main technical tool is a regularization result of the second author [in *Contributions to complex analysis and analytic geometry*, 105–126, Aspects Math., E26, Friedr. Vieweg, Braunschweig, 1994; [MR1319346](#)]. A slightly stronger result was obtained by the first author in [Amer. J. Math. **131** (2009), no. 5, 1485–1524; [MR2559862](#)] when the cohomology class  $\{\alpha\}$  is the first Chern class of a big line bundle. Here, however, the proof is somewhat simpler and will without any doubt find several other applications.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR2867634](#)}

Vincent Guedj

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2012, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 8  
From Reviews: 1

[MR2918158](#) (Review) 32Q45 14C30 32L20

[Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) (F-GREN)

**Holomorphic Morse inequalities and the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture.**

(English, French summaries)

*Pure Appl. Math. Q.* **7** (2011), no. 4, *Special Issue: In memory of Eckart Viehweg*, 1165–1207.

Consider an irreducible projective complex  $n$ -dimensional variety  $X$  of general type. According to the Green-Griffiths-Lang conjecture, the locus of rational, elliptic or more generally entire curves is expected to be contained in a strict Zariski closed subset of  $X$ .

The current strategy towards this result, originating in the works of A. Bloch [J. Math. Pures Appl. (9) **5** (1926), 19–66; JFM 52.0373.04], M. L. Green and P. A. Griffiths [in *The Chern Symposium 1979 (Proc. Internat. Sympos., Berkeley, Calif., 1979)*, 41–74, Springer, New York, 1980; [MR0609557](#)], J.-P. Demailly [in *Algebraic geometry—Santa Cruz 1995*, 285–360, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 62, Part 2, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997; [MR1492539](#)] and Y. T. Siu and S.-K. Yeung [Invent. Math. **124** (1996), no. 1-3, 573–618; [MR1369429](#)], is to first find a differential equation fulfilled by all the entire curves in  $X$  and then, as a second step, to derive from this differential equation an algebraic equation fulfilled by all such curves. Some special cases of the first issue have been worked out by Green and Griffiths [op. cit.] for surfaces, and by S. Diverio [Math. Ann. **344** (2009), no. 2, 293–315; [MR2495771](#)], J. Merker [“Complex projective hypersurfaces of general type: toward a conjecture of Green and Griffiths”, preprint, [arXiv:1005.0405](#)] and G. Bérczi [in *Contributions to algebraic geometry*, 141–167, EMS Ser. Congr. Rep., Eur. Math. Soc., Zürich, 2012; [MR2976941](#)] for high degree hypersurfaces in projective spaces. The whole program was successfully worked out in the case of generic hypersurfaces of high degree in projective spaces by Siu [in *The legacy of Niels Henrik Abel*, 543–566, Springer, Berlin, 2004; [MR2077584](#)] and Diverio, Merker and E. Rousseau [Invent. Math. **180** (2010), no. 1, 161–223; [MR2593279](#)].

The main achievement of the present work is to settle the first issue in full generality. More precisely, for an irreducible projective complex variety  $X$  and a big subbundle  $V$

of the tangent bundle of  $X$ , up to taking high enough order, the number of differential equations vanishing on an ample divisor which are fulfilled by all entire curves tangent to  $V$  has maximal growth with respect to the degree. The proof here goes through precise curvature estimates for high jet bundles. This provides new tools for working on jet spaces.

The author also offers some potential strategies for the second issue, which, in view of an example of Diverio and Rousseau showing that the exceptional set and the Green-Griffiths locus do not always coincide, may require some additional non-rigidity properties.

*Christophe Mourougane*

---

### References

1. Bérczi, G.: *Thom polynomials and the Green-Griffiths conjecture*. Manuscript Math. Institute Oxford, May 2010.
2. Bloch, A.: *Sur les systèmes de fonctions uniformes satisfaisant à l'équation d'une variété algébrique dont l'irrégularité dépasse la dimension*. J. de Math., **5** (1926), 19–66.
3. Bogomolov, F.A.: *Holomorphic tensors and vector bundles on projective varieties*. Math. USSR Izvestija **13/3** (1979), 499–555.
4. Bonavero, L.: *Inégalités de morse holomorphes singulières*. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. **317** (1993), 1163–1166, and: J. Geom. Anal. **8** (1998), 409–425. [MR1707735](#)
5. Brody, R.: *Compact manifolds and hyperbolicity*. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. **235** (1978), 213–219. [MR0470252](#)
6. Brody, R., Green, M.: *A family of smooth hyperbolic surfaces in  $\mathbb{P}^3$* . Duke Math. J. **44** (1977), 873–871. [MR0454080](#)
7. Clemens, H.: *Curves on generic hypersurfaces*. Ann. Sci. Éc. Norm. Sup. **19** (1986) 629–636, Erratum: Ann. Sci. Éc. Norm. Sup. **20** (1987) 281. [MR0875091](#)
8. Cowen, M., Griffiths, P.: *Holomorphic curves and metrics of negative curvature*. J. Analyse Math. **29** (1976), 93–153. [MR0508156](#)
9. Demailly, J.-P.: *Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d''$ -cohomologie*. Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble), **35** (1985), 189–229. [MR0812325](#)
10. Demailly, J.-P.: *Algebraic criteria for Kobayashi hyperbolic projective varieties and jet differentials*. AMS Summer School on Algebraic Geometry, Santa Cruz 1995, Proc. Symposia in Pure Math., ed. by J. Rollóar and R. Lazarsfeld, 76p. [MR1492539](#)
11. Demailly, J.-P.: *Variétés hyperboliques et équations différentielles algébriques*. Gaz. Math. **73** (juillet 1997), 3–23. [MR1462789](#)
12. Demailly, J.-P.: *Holomorphic Morse inequalities and asymptotic cohomology groups: a tribute to Bernhard Riemann*. arXiv: math.CV/1003.5067. [MR1128538](#)
13. Demailly, J.-P.: *A converse to the Andreotti-Crauert theorem*. Manuscript Inst. Fourier Grenoble, October 2010. [MR2858170](#)
14. Demailly, J.-P., El Goul, J.: *Hyperbolicity of generic surfaces of high degree in projective 3-space*. Amer. J. Math. **122** (2000), 515–546. [MR1759887](#)
15. Diverio, S.: *Existence of global invariant jet differentials on projective hypersurfaces of high degree*. Math. Ann. **344** (2009), 293–315. [MR2495771](#)
16. Diverio, S., Merker, J., Rousseau, E.: *Effective algebraic degeneracy*. Invent. Math. **180** (2010), 161–223. [MR2593279](#)
17. Diverio, S., Trapani, S.: *A remark on the codimension of the Green-Griffiths locus of generic projective hypersurfaces of high degree*. To appear in J. Reine Angew. Math. cf. [MR2746466](#)
18. Fujita, T.: *Approximating Zariski decomposition of big line bundles*. Kodai Math. J. **17** (1994), 1–3. [MR1262949](#)

19. Green, M., Griffiths, P.: *Two applications of algebraic geometry to entire holomorphic mappings*. The Chern Symposium 1979, Proc. Internal. Sympos. Berkeley, CA, 1979, Springer-Verlag, New York (1980), 41–74. [MR0609557](#)
20. Kobayashi, S.: *Hyperbolic manifolds and holomorphic mappings*. Marcel Dekker, New York (1970). [MR0277770](#)
21. Kobayashi, S.: *Intrinsic distances, measures and geometric function theory*. Bull. Amer. Math. Soc. **82** (1976), 357–416. [MR0414940](#)
22. Kobayashi, S., Ochiai, T.: *Meromorphic mappings into compact complex spaces of general type*. Invent. Math. **31** (1975), 7–16. [MR0402127](#)
23. Lang, S.: *Hyperbolic and Diophantine analysis*. Bull. Amer. Math. Soc. **14** (1986) 159–205. [MR0828820](#)
24. Lang, S.: *Introduction to complex hyperbolic spaces*. Springer-Verlag, New York (1987). [MR0886677](#)
25. McQuillan, M.: *A new proof of the Bloch conjecture*. J. Alg. Geom. **5** (1996), 107–117. [MR1358036](#)
26. McQuillan, M.: *Diophantine approximation and foliations*. Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. **87** (1998), 121–174. [MR1659270](#)
27. McQuillan, M.: *Holomorphic curves on hyperplane sections of 3-folds*. Geom. Funct. Anal. **9** (1999), 370–392. [MR1692470](#)
28. Merker, J.: *Jets de Demailly-Semple d'ordres 4 et 5 en dimension 2*. arXiv: math.AG/0710.2393, Int. J. Contemp. Math. Sciences **3** (2008) 861–933. [MR2477967](#)
29. Merker, J.: *Low pole order frames on vertical jets of the universal hypersurface*. arXiv: math.AG/0805.3987, Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) **59** (2009) 1077–1104. [MR2543663](#)
30. Merker, J.: *Complex projective hypersurfaces of general type: toward a conjecture of Green and Griffiths*. Manuscript Ec. Norm. Sup. Paris, May 2010, arXiv: math.AG/1005.0405. [MR2811962](#)
31. Păun, M.: *Vector fields on the total space of hypersurfaces in the projective space and hyperbolicity*. Math. Ann. **340** (2008) 875–892. [MR2372741](#)
32. Rousseau, E.: *Étude des jets de Demailly-Semple en dimension 3*. Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) **56** (2006) 397–421. [MR2226021](#)
33. Rousseau, E.: *Équations différentielles sur les hypersurfaces de  $\mathbb{P}^4$* . J. Math. Pures Appl. **86** (2006) 322–341. [MR2257847](#)
34. Rousseau, E.: *Weak analytic hyperbolicity of generic hypersurfaces of high degree in  $\mathbb{P}^4$* . Annales Fac. Sci. Toulouse **16** (2007), 369–383. [MR2331545](#)
35. Siu, Y.T.: *A proof of the general schwarz lemma using the logarithmic derivative lemma*. Communication personnelle, avril 1997.
36. Siu, Y.T.: *Some recent transcendental techniques in algebraic and complex geometry*. Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians, Vol. I (Beijing, 2002), Higher Ed. Press, Beijing, 2002, 439–448. [MR1989197](#)
37. Siu, Y.T.: *Hyperbolicity in complex geometry*. The legacy of Niels Henrik Abel, Springer, Berlin, 2004, 543–566. [MR2077584](#)
38. Siu, Y.T., Yeung, S.K.: *Hyperbolicity of the complement of a generic smooth curve of high degree in the complex projective plane*. Invent. Math. **124** (1996), 573–618. [MR1369429](#)
39. Siu, Y.T., Yeung, S.K.: *Defects for ample divisors of Abelian varieties, Schwarz lemma and hyperbolic surfaces of low degree*. Preprint (prépublication, automne 1996). cf. [MR1418351](#)
40. Trapani, S.: *Numerical criteria for the positivity of the difference of ample divisors*. Math. Z. **219** (1995), 387–401. [MR1339712](#)

41. Voisin, C.: *On a conjecture of Clemens on rational curves on hypersurfaces*. J. Diff. Geom. **44** (1996), 200–213. Correction: J. Diff. Geom. **49** (1998), 601–611. [MR1420353](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 7  
From Reviews: 1

**MR2858170 (2012j:32021)** 32L20 32L10 32W20

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)**

**A converse to the Andreotti-Grauert theorem. (English, French summaries)**

*Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math. (6)* **20** (2011), *Fascicule Spécial*, 123–135.

Let  $X$  be a compact complex manifold, and  $L$  a line bundle over  $X$ . The Andreotti-Grauert vanishing theorem states that if for some integer  $q$  and some  $u \in c_1(L)$  the form  $u(z)$  has at least  $n - q + 1$  positive eigenvalues everywhere then  $H^j(X, L^{\otimes k}) = 0$  for  $j \geq q$  and  $k \gg 1$ . The holomorphic Morse inequalities [in J.-P. Demailly, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **35** (1985), no. 4, 189–229; [MR0812325](#)] establish an upper bound for the  $q$ -th asymptotic cohomology functional defined as

$$\widehat{h}^q(X, L) := \limsup_{k \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{n!}{k^n} h^q(X, L^{\otimes k})$$

and for the  $q$ -th asymptotic holomorphic Morse sum of  $L$  defined as

$$\widehat{h}^{\leq q}(X, L) := \limsup_{k \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{n!}{k^n} \sum_{0 \leq j \leq q} (-1)^{q-j} h^j(X, L^{\otimes k}),$$

of the type  $\widehat{h}^q(X, L), \widehat{h}^{\leq q}(X, L) \leq \inf_{u \in c_1(L)} \int_D (-1)^q u^n$ , where  $u \in c_1(L)$  and, in the first case,  $D$  is the open set of  $X$  made of points where  $u$  has signature  $(n - q, q)$  while, in the second case, it is the open set of points of  $X$  where  $u$  has signature  $(n - j, j)$  with  $0 \leq j \leq q$ .

In the paper under review, the author asks for the following converse of the Andreotti-Grauert vanishing theorem. If it is known that the cohomology groups are asymptotically small in a certain degree  $q$ , is it true that there exists a Hermitian metric on  $L$  with suitable curvature, i.e., with almost no  $q$ -index points? This question is clearly related to having equality in the previous holomorphic Morse inequalities. In fact, the author proves that, if  $X$  is projective, then  $\text{Vol}(X, L) := \widehat{h}^0(X, L) = \inf_{u \in c_1(L)} \int_D (-1)^q u^n$ .

In the case of higher cohomology groups, the author proves that if  $X$  is a complex projective surface, then the limsup involved in the definition of  $\widehat{h}^q(X, L)$  and  $\widehat{h}^{\leq q}(X, L)$  are in fact limits and equalities occur in the holomorphic Morse inequalities.

*Filippo Bracci*

## References

1. ANDREOTTI (A.), GRAUERT (H.).—Théorèmes de finitude pour la cohomologie des espaces complexes, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **90**, p. 193–259 (1962). [MR0150342](#)



2. ANGELINI (F.).—An algebraic version of Demailly’s asymptotic Morse inequalities: arXiv: alg-geom/9503005, Proc. Amer. Math. Soc. 124 p. 3265–3269 (1996). [MR1389502](#)
3. BOUCKSOM (S.).—On the volume of a line bundle, Internat. J. Math. 13, p. 1043–1063 (2002). [MR1945706](#)
4. BOUCKSOM (S.), DEMAILLY (J.-P.), PĂUN (M.), PETERNELL (Th.).—The pseudo-effective cone of a compact Kähler manifold and varieties of negative Kodaira dimension, arXiv: math.AG/0405285, see also Proceedings of the ICM 2006 in Madrid.
5. DEMAILLY (J.-P.).—Estimations  $L^2$  pour l’opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  d’un fibré vectoriel holomorphe semi-positif au dessus d’une variété kählérienne complète Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. 15, p. 457–511 (1982). [MR0690650](#)
6. DEMAILLY (J.-P.).—Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d''$ -cohomologie, Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 35, p. 189–229 (1985). [MR0812325](#)
7. DEMAILLY (J.-P.).—Holomorphic Morse inequalities, Lectures given at the AMS Summer Institute on Complex Analysis held in Santa Cruz, July 1989, Proceedings of Symposia in Pure Mathematics, Vol. 52, Part 2, p. 93–114 (1991). [MR1128538](#)
8. DEMAILLY (J.-P.).—Regularization of closed positive currents and Intersection Theory, J. Alg. Geom. 1, p. 361–409 (1992). [MR1158622](#)
9. DEMAILLY (J.-P.).—Holomorphic Morse inequalities and asymptotic cohomology groups: a tribute to Bernhard Riemann, Milan Journal of Mathematics 78, p. 265–277 (2010). [MR2684780](#)
10. DEMAILLY (J.-P.).—Regularization of closed positive currents and Intersection Theory, J. Alg. Geom. 1, p. 361–409 (1992). [MR1158622](#)
11. DEMAILLY (J.-P.), EIN (L.) and LAZARSELD (R.).—A subadditivity property of multiplier ideals, Michigan Math. J. 48, p. 137–156 (2000). [MR1786484](#)
12. DEMAILLY (J.-P.), PĂUN (M.).—Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold. arXiv: math.AG/0105176; Annals of Math. 159, p. 1247–1274 (2004). [MR2113021](#)
13. DE FERNEX (T.), KÜRONYA (A.), LAZARSELD (R.).—Higher cohomology of divisors on a projective variety, Math. Ann. 337, p. 443–455 (2007). [MR2262793](#)
14. FUJITA (T.).—Approximating Zariski decomposition of big line bundles, Kodai Math. J. 17, p. 1–3 (1994). [MR1262949](#)
15. HIRONAKA (H.).—Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero, Ann. of Math. 79, p. 109–326 (1964). [MR0199184](#)
16. KÜRONYA (A.).—Asymptotic cohomological functions on projective varieties, Amer. J. Math. 128, p. 1475–1519 (2006). [MR2275909](#)
17. LAZARSELD (R.).—Positivity in Algebraic Geometry I-II, Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete, Vols. 48–49, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 2004. [MR2095471](#)
18. TOTARO (B.).—Line bundles with partially vanishing cohomology, July 2010, arXiv: math.AG/1007.3955.

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

**MR2743818 (2012g:32001)** 32-02 14F18 14J40 32C30 32J25 32Q15 32U40  
**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)**

**Structure theorems for projective and Kähler varieties.**

*Analytic and algebraic geometry*, 295–370, *IAS/Park City Math. Ser.*, 17, *Amer. Math. Soc.*, Providence, RI, 2010.

This is a thorough survey of analytic approaches to problems in complex algebraic geometry, exemplified by the results of Păun, Boucksom, Tsuji, Campana and the author on positivity.

The paper is organised in eight sections. Section 1, ‘Numerically effective and pseudo-effective  $(1, 1)$  classes’, gives the basic definitions of such concepts as nefness and other types of positivity, and multiplier ideal sheaves. It then covers analytic Zariski decomposition; vanishing; Siu’s uniform global generation theorem; and Hard Lefschetz in its multiplier ideal sheaf version. Section 2 is entitled ‘Holomorphic Morse inequalities’: it states these results, asymptotic estimates for  $h^q(X, E \otimes \mathcal{O}(kL))$ , first in terms of curvature integrals and then algebraically. Section 3 is called ‘Approximation of closed positive  $(1, 1)$ -currents by divisors’ and goes into rather more analytic detail than we find elsewhere in the paper. One reward is an essentially self-contained proof that a compact complex manifold is of class  $\mathcal{C}$  (that is, bimeromorphic to a Kähler manifold) if and only if it admits a Kähler current. Another is a technical result that essentially means that the cone of closed positive currents is a completion of the cone of effective  $\mathbb{Q}$ -divisors. This, and the fact that the cone of currents is locally compact, is what makes the study of currents useful for the study of asymptotic behaviour of linear systems. This section also contains a sketch of Tian’s  $\alpha$  invariant and the associated criterion for the existence of Kähler-Einstein metrics.

Section 4, ‘Subadditivity of multiplier ideals and Fujita’s approximate Zariski decomposition’, deals with those topics and gives a geometric interpretation of the volume of a line bundle as the growth of the moving self-intersection of the linear system  $|kL|$ . Section 5 is called ‘Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone’: it raises some hard questions about the duality of positive cones in  $H^{p,p}$  and  $H^{n-p,n-p}$  but considers only the cases  $p = 1$  and  $n - p = 1$ , the others being at present out of reach. In those cases there are rather satisfactory results, including the theorem that if  $X$  is projective then the Kähler cone is the same as the cone of numerically positive real  $(1, 1)$ -classes: this was a completely new result when it was proved by the author and Păun in 2004, even though it is a special case of their more general result for Kähler manifolds. A consequence is the invariance of the Kähler cone under very general deformations.

Section 6, ‘Structure of the pseudo-effective cone and mobile intersection theory’, deals with the results of Boucksom and compares various positive cones in  $H^{n-k,n-k}(X)$  (mostly real, mostly  $k = 1$ ), interpreting some of them in terms of mobility of linear systems, Zariski decomposition, etc., and ending with a generalised version of the abundance conjecture (also apparently out of reach at present). This leads into Section 7, ‘Super-canonical metrics and abundance’, which outlines the recent work of the author and Boucksom on these topics and also outlines Tsuji’s ideas about the positivity of relative canonical divisors and the invariance of plurigenera. In addition, it contains a conjectural approach to abundance also suggested by Tsuji. The final Section 8, ‘Siu’s analytic approach and Păun’s non vanishing theorem’, covers some recent developments very briefly—although Siu’s approach (to the results of Birkar, Cascini, Hacon and McKernan) was announced in 2006, the details are not yet fully worked out.

The paper is thorough and covers a wide range of results. A few misprints have crept in: the mathematical ones are mostly easily corrected, but a more serious error, for a paper likely to be given to research students as background, is that the bibliography is badly incomplete. Many important papers are cited in the text but not listed. The experts will identify them easily, and may find their students asking them to do so.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR2742533](#)}

*G. K. Sankaran*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2012, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations
From References: 0
From Reviews: 0

**MR2667492** 01A70

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN); **Kobayashi, Shoshichi** (1-CA);  
**Narasimhan, Raghavan** (1-CHI); **Siu, Yum-Tong** (1-HRV)

**Cartan and complex analytic geometry.**

*Notices Amer. Math. Soc.* **57** (2010), no. 8, 952–960.

#### References

1. LARS V. AHLFORS, The theory of meromorphic curves, *Acta Soc. Sci. Fennicae*, Nova Ser. A. 3 (1941), no. 4, 31 pp. [MR0004309](#)
2. HENRI CARTAN, Sur les systèmes de fonctions holomorphes à variétés linéaires lacunaires et leurs applications, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (3)* **45** (1928), 255–346. [MR1509288](#)
3. HENRI CARTAN, Sur les domaines d'existence des fonctions de plusieurs variables complexes, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **59** (1931), 46–69. [MR1504972](#)
4. HENRI CARTAN, Sur les matrices holomorphes de  $n$  variables complexes, *J. Math. Pures Appl.* **19** (1940), 1–26. [MR0001874](#)
5. HENRI CARTAN, Idéaux de fonctions analytiques de  $n$  variables complexes, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (3)* **61** (1944), 149–197. [MR0014472](#)
6. HENRI CARTAN, Idéaux et modules de fonctions analytiques de variables complexes, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **78** (1950), 29–64. [MR0036848](#)
7. HENRI CARTAN, Faisceaux analytiques sur les variétés de Stein: Démonstration des théorèmes fondamentaux, *Séminaire Henri Cartan*, tome 4 (1951/1952), exp. no. 19, pp. 1–15.
8. HENRI CARTAN AND PETER THULLEN, Zur Theorie der Singularitäten der Funktionen mehrerer komplexen Veränderlichen, *Math. Ann.* **106** (1932), no. 1, 617–647. [MR1512777](#)
9. Pierre Cousin, Sur les fonctions de  $n$  variables complexes, *Acta Math.* **19** (1895), no. 1, 1–61. [MR1554861](#)
10. Fritz Hartogs, Zur Theorie der analytischen Funktionen mehrerer unabhängiger Veränderlichen, insbesondere über die Darstellung derselben durch Reihen, welche nach Potenzen einer Veränderlichen fortschreiten, *Math. Ann.* **62** (1906), no. 1, 1–88. [MR1511365](#)
11. ALLYN JACKSON, Interview with Henri Cartan, *Notices of the American Mathematical Society*, Volume **46**, Number 7, pp. 782–788. [MR1697836](#)

12. ROLF NEVANLINNA, Zur theorie der meromorphen funktionen, *Acta Math.* **46** (1925), no. 1–2, 1–99. [MR1555200](#)
13. KIYOSHI OKA, Sur les fonctions analytiques de plusieurs variables. VII. Sur quelques notions arithmeétiques, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **78** (1950). 1–27. [MR0035831](#)
14. KIYOSHI OKA, Sur les fonctions analytiques de plusieurs variables. VIII. Lemme fondamental, *J. Math. Soc. Japan* **3** (1951). 204–214 and 259–278. [MR0044646](#)
15. KLAUS ROTH, Rational approximations to algebraic numbers, *Mathematika* **2** (1955), 1–20; *corrigendum*, 168. [MR0072182](#)
16. WOLFGANG M. SCHMIDT, Norm form equations, *Ann. of Math. (2)* **96** (1972), 526–551. [MR0314761](#)
17. JEAN-PIERRE SERRE, Faisceaux algébriques cohérents, *Ann. of Math. (2)* **61** (1955), 197–278. [MR0068874](#)
18. PAUL VOJTA, Diophantine approximations and value distribution theory, *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*, **1239**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1987. [MR0883451](#)
19. HERMANN WEYL and JOACHIM WEYL, Meromorphic curves, *Ann. of Math. (2)* **39** (1938), no. 3, 516–538. [MR1503422](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 5

From Reviews: 0

**MR2684780 (2012a:32017)** 32L10 32C35 32W20

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)**

**Holomorphic Morse inequalities and asymptotic cohomology groups: a tribute to Bernhard Riemann. (English, French summaries)**

*Milan J. Math.* **78** (2010), no. 1, 265–277.

This expository paper presents several interesting results on the asymptotic  $q$ -cohomology functions for tensor powers of line bundles in connection with the author's previous work on holomorphic Morse inequalities [*Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **35** (1985), no. 4, 189–229; [MR0812325](#)]. The asymptotic  $q$ -cohomology function is an upper semi-continuous, positively homogeneous function defined on the real Néron-Severi subspace  $\text{NS}_{\mathbf{R}}(X)$  of the Bott-Chern cohomology group  $H_{\text{BC}}^{1,1}(X, \mathbf{R})$  of a compact complex manifold. It is shown that these functions are locally Lipschitz continuous on the divisorial Néron-Severi subspaces  $\text{DNS}_{\mathbf{R}}(X)$ , and they are a natural generalization of the notion of volume of a line bundle. This paper also contains several open questions relating these functions to certain Monge-Ampère integrals. *Siqi Fu*

### References

1. Andreotti, A., Grauert, H.: Théorèmes de finitude pour la cohomologie des espaces complexes; *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **90** (1962), 193–259. [MR0150342](#)
2. Birkenhage, Ch., Lange, H.: *Complex Abelian Varieties*; Second augmented edition, Grundlehren der Math. Wissenschaften, Springer, Heidelberg, 2004. [MR2062673](#)
3. Boucksom, S.: On the volume of a line bundle; *Internat. J. Math.* **13** (2002), 1043–

1063. [MR1945706](#)

4. Berman, R., Demailly, J.-P.: Regularity of plurisubharmonic upper envelopes in big cohomology classes; arXiv: math.CV/0905.1246, to appear in: *Perspectives in Analysis, Geometry and Topology*, In honor of Oleg Y. Viro, ed. by B. Juhl-Jöricke, I. Itenberg and M. Passare, Birkhäuser.
5. Boucksom, S., Demailly, J.-P., Păun, M., Peternell, Th.: The pseudo-effective cone of a compact Kähler manifold and varieties of negative Kodaira dimension; arXiv: math.AG/0405285, see also Proceedings of the ICM 2006 in Madrid.
6. Demailly, J.-P.: Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d''$ -cohomologie; *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **35** (1985), 189–229. [MR0812325](#)
7. Demailly, J.-P.: *Holomorphic Morse inequalities*; Lectures given at the AMS Summer Institute on Complex Analysis held in Santa Cruz, July 1989, Proceedings of Symposia in Pure Mathematics, Vol. **52**, Part 2 (1991), 93–114. [MR1128538](#)
8. Demailly, J.-P.: Singular hermitian metrics on positive line bundles; Proceedings of the Bayreuth conference *Complex algebraic varieties*, April 2–6, 1990, ed. by K. Hulek, T. Peternell, M. Schneider, F. Schreyer, Lecture Notes in Math. no 1507, Springer Verlag, 1992. [MR1178721](#)
9. Demailly, J.-P.: Regularization of closed positive currents and Intersection Theory; *J. Alg. Geom.* **1** (1992), 361–409. [MR1158622](#)
10. Demailly, J.-P., Ein, L., Lazarsfeld, R.: A subadditivity property of multiplier ideals; *Michigan Math. J.* **48** (2000), 137–156. [MR1786484](#)
11. Demailly, J.-P., Păun, M.: Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold; arXiv: math.AG/0105176; *Annals of Math.* **159** (2004), 1247–1274. [MR2113021](#)
12. de Fernex, T., Küronya, A., Lazarsfeld, R.: Higher cohomology of divisors on a projective variety; *Math. Ann.* **337** (2007), 443–455. [MR2262793](#)
13. Fujita, T.: Approximating Zariski decomposition of big line bundles; *Kodai Math. J.* **17** (1994), 1–3. [MR1262949](#)
14. Hirzebruch, F.: Arithmetic genera and the theorem of Riemann-Roch for algebraic varieties; *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **40** (1954), 110–114. [MR0074086](#)
15. Hirzebruch, F.: *Neue topologische Methoden in der algebraischen Geometrie*; Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete (N.F.), Heft 9. Springer Verlag, Berlin-Göttingen-Heidelberg, 1956. English translation: *Topological methods in algebraic geometry*; Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1966. [MR0082174](#)
16. Küronya, A.: Asymptotic cohomological functions on projective varieties; *Amer. J. Math.* **128** (2006), 1475–1519. [MR2275909](#)
17. Laeng, L.: *Estimations spectrales asymptotiques en géométrie hermitienne*; Thèse de Doctorat de l’Université de Grenoble I, octobre 2002, <http://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/THESE/ps/laeng.ps.gz> and <http://tel.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-00002098/en/>
18. Lazarsfeld, R.: *Positivity in Algebraic Geometry I, II*; Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete, Vols. 48–49., Springer Verlag, Berlin, 2004. [MR2095471](#)
19. Riemann, B.: Theorie der Abel’schen Functionen; *J. für Math.* **54** (1857); also in *Gesammelte mathematische Werke* (1990), 120–144.
20. Roch, G.: Über die Anzahl der willkürlichen Constanten in algebraischen Functionen; *J. für Math.* **64** (1865), 372–376.

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*



MR2647006 (2012e:32039) 32Q20 32J27 32W20

Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); Pali, Nefton (F-PARIS11)

Degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equations over compact Kähler manifolds.  
 (English summary)

*Internat. J. Math.* **21** (2010), no. 3, 357–405.

The authors obtain the existence and uniqueness of the solutions of a quite general type of degenerate complex Monge-Ampère equations and investigate their regularity. They use some techniques developed by Yau, Bedford-Taylor (BT) and Tsuji in order to obtain some very general and sharp results on the above problems. Theorem 1.2: Let  $X$  be a compact Kähler manifold of complex dimension  $n$  and let  $\chi$  be a  $(1, 1)$ -cohomology class admitting a smooth closed semi-positive  $(1, 1)$ -form  $\omega$  such that  $\int_X \omega^n > 0$ . (A) For any  $L \log^{n+\varepsilon}$   $L$ -density  $v \geq 0$ ,  $\varepsilon > 0$ , such that  $\int_X v = \int_X \chi^n$ , there exists a unique closed positive current  $T \in \text{BT}_\chi$  such that  $T^n = v$ . Moreover, this current possesses bounded local potentials over  $X$  and continuous local potentials outside a complex analytic set  $\Sigma_\chi \subset X$ . This set depends only on the class  $\chi$  and can be taken to be empty if the class  $\chi$  is Kähler. (B) In the special case of a density  $v \geq 0$  possessing complex analytic singularities the current  $T$  is also smooth outside the complex analytic subset  $\Sigma_\chi \cup Z(v) \subset X$ , where  $Z(v)$  is the set of zeros and poles of  $v$ . Theorem 1.3: Let  $X$  be a smooth complex projective variety of general type. If the canonical bundle is nef, then there exists a unique closed positive current  $\omega_E \in \text{BT}_{2\pi c_1(K_X)}^{\log}$  solution of the Einstein equation  $\text{Ric}(\omega_E) = -\omega_E$ . This current possesses bounded local potentials over  $X$  and defines a smooth Kähler metric outside a complex analytic subset  $\Sigma$  which is empty if and only if the canonical bundle is ample. Theorem 1.4: Let  $X$  be a smooth variety of general type and let  $SB \subset \Sigma$  be respectively the stable and augmented stable base locus of the canonical bundle  $K_X$ . Then there exists a closed positive current  $\omega_E \in 2\pi c_1(K_X)$  over  $X$  with locally bounded potentials over  $X \setminus SB$ , and a solution of the Einstein equation  $\text{Ric}(\omega_E) = -\omega_E$  over  $X \setminus SB$  which restricts to a smooth (nondegenerate) Kähler-Einstein metric over  $X \setminus \Sigma$ . The  $L^\infty$ -estimate used by the authors allows them to solve the conjecture of Tian: Let  $(X, \omega_X)$  be a polarized compact connected Kähler manifold of complex dimension  $n$ ,  $(Y, \omega_Y)$  be a compact irreducible Kähler space of complex dimension  $m \leq n$ ,  $\pi: X \rightarrow Y$  be a surjective holomorphic map and  $0 \leq f \in L \log^{n+\varepsilon} L(X, \omega_X^n)$ , for some  $\varepsilon > 0$  such that  $1 = \int_X f \omega_X^n$ . Set  $K_t := \{\pi^* \omega_Y + t \omega_X\}^n > 0$  for  $t \in (0, 1)$ . Then the solution of the complex Monge-Ampère equations  $(\pi^* \omega_Y + t \omega_X + i \partial \bar{\partial} \psi_t)^n = K_t f \omega_X^n$  satisfy the uniform  $L^\infty$ -estimate  $\text{Osc}(\psi)_t := \sup_X \psi_t - \inf_X \psi_t \leq C < +\infty$  for all  $t \in (0, 1)$ . V. Oproiu

## References

1. T. Aubin, *Nonlinear Analysis on Manifolds. Monge-Ampère Equations* (Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1982). [MR0681859](#)
2. E. Bedford and B. A. Taylor, The Dirichlet problem for a complex Monge-Ampère equation, *Invent. Math.* **37**(1) (1976) 1–44. [MR0445006](#)
3. Z. Błocki, Uniqueness and stability for the complex Monge-Ampère equation on compact Kähler manifolds, *Indiana Univ. Math. J.* **52**(6) (2003) 1697–1701. [MR2021054](#)
4. Z. Błocki, Regularity of the degenerate Monge-Ampère equation on compact Kähler

- manifolds, *Math. Z.* **244** (2003) 153–161. [MR1981880](#)
5. Z. Błocki and S. Kołodziej, On regularization of plurisubharmonic functions on manifolds, *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.* **135**(7) (2007) 2089–2093. [MR2299485](#)
  6. P. Cascini and G. La Nave, Kähler-Ricci flow and the minimal model program for projective varieties, arXiv:math.AG/0603064.
  7. J.-P. Demailly, Potential theory in several complex variables, available at: <http://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/~demailly>.
  8. J.-P. Demailly, Complex analytic and differential geometry, available at: <http://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/~demailly>.
  9. J.-P. Demailly, Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur d-bar d'un fibré vectoriel holomorphe semi-positif au-dessus d'une variété kählérienne complète, *Ann. Sci. Ecole Norm. Sup. (4)* **15** (1982) 457–511. [MR0690650](#)
  10. J.-P. Demailly, Regularization of closed positive currents and Intersection Theory, *J. Alg. Geom.* **1** (1992) 361–409. [MR1158622](#)
  11. J.-P. Demailly and M. Păun, Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold, *Ann. Math.* **159** (2004) 1247–1274. [MR2113021](#)
  12. S. Diniew and Z. Zhang, Stability of bounded solutions for degenerate complex Monge–Ampère equations, arXiv:0711.3643v1.
  13. P. Eyssidieux, V. Guedj and A. Zeriahi, Singular Kähler–Einstein metrics, arXiv:math/0603431. [MR2505296](#)
  14. P. Eyssidieux, V. Guedj and A. Zeriahi, *A priori*  $L^\infty$ -estimates for degenerate complex Monge–Ampère equations, arXiv:0712.3743.
  15. V. Guedj and A. Zeriahi, Intrinsic capacities on compact Kähler manifolds, *J. Geom. Anal.* **15**(4) (2005) 607–639. [MR2203165](#)
  16. D. Gilbarg and N. Trudinger, *Elliptic Partial Differential Equations of Second Order* (Springer, Berlin–Heidelberg–New York, 2001). [MR1814364](#)
  17. H. Hironaka, Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero, *Ann. Math.* **79** (1964) 109–326. [MR0199184](#)
  18. L. Hörmander, *An Introduction to Complex Analysis in Several Variables*, 3rd edn. (North-Holland Math. Libr., Vol. 7, Amsterdam–London, 1990). [MR1045639](#)
  19. T. Iwaniec and G. Martin, *Geometric Function Theory and Non-linear Analysis* (Oxford University Press, 2001). [MR1859913](#)
  20. T. Kato, *Perturbation Theory for Linear Operators* (Springer-Verlag, 1976). [MR0407617](#)
  21. Y. Kawamata, Pluricanonical systems on minimal algebraic varieties, *Invent. Math.* **79**(3) (1985) 567–588. [MR0782236](#)
  22. S. Kołodziej, The complex Monge–Ampère equation, *Acta Math.* **180**(1) (1998) 69–117. [MR1618325](#)
  23. S. Kołodziej, Stability of solutions to the complex Monge–Ampère on compact Kähler manifolds, *Indiana Univ. Math. J.* **52** (2003) 667–686.
  24. B. G. Moishezon, On  $n$ -dimensional compact varieties with  $n$  algebraically independent meromorphic functions, *Amer. Math. Soc. Transl.* **63** (1967) 51–174.
  25. N. Pali, Characterization of Einstein–Fano manifolds via the Kähler–Ricci flow, arXiv:math/0607581, to appear in *Indiana Univ. Math. J.* (2008). cf. [MR2492232](#)
  26. M. Păun, Regularity properties of the degenerate Monge–Ampère equations on compact Kähler manifolds, arXiv:math.DG/0609326.v1. [MR2470619](#)
  27. Th. Peternell, Algebraicity criteria for compact complex manifolds, *Math. Ann.* **275** (1986) 653–672. [MR0859336](#)
  28. Th. Peternell, Moishezon manifolds and rigidity theorems, *Bayreuth. Math. Schr.* **54** (1998) 1–108. [MR1643933](#)
  29. M. M. Rao and Z. D. Ren, *Theory of Orlicz Spaces*, Pure and Applied Math., Vol.

- 146 (New York, 1991). [MR1113700](#)
30. J. Siciak, *Extremal Plurisubharmonic Functions and Capacities in  $\mathbb{C}^n$*  (Sophia Kokyuroku in Mathematics, 1982).
  31. H. Skoda, Sous-ensembles analytiques d'ordre fini ou infini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$ , *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **100** (1972) 353–408. [MR0352517](#)
  32. G. Tian, On Kähler-Einstein metrics on certain Kähler manifolds with  $c_1(M) > 0$ , *Invent. Math.* **89**(2) (1987) 225–246. [MR0894378](#)
  33. G. Tian, On the existence of solutions of a class of Monge–Ampère equations, *Acta Math. Sinica (N.S.)* **4**(3) (1988) 250–265; (A Chinese summary appears in *Acta Math. Sinica* **32**(4) (1989) 576.) [MR0965573](#)
  34. G. Tian and S. Kołodziej, A uniform  $L^\infty$  estimate for complex Monge–Ampère equations, arXiv:0710.1144v1. [MR2443763](#)
  35. G. Tian and Z. Zhang, A note on the Kähler–Ricci flow on projective manifolds of general type, *Chinese Ann. Math. Ser. B* **27**(2) (2006) 179–192. [MR2243679](#)
  36. G. Tian and X. Zhu, Uniqueness of Kähler–Ricci solitons, *Acta Math.* **184**(2) (2000) 271–305. [MR1768112](#)
  37. G. Tian and X. Zhu, Convergence of the Kähler–Ricci flow, *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* **20**(3) (2007) 675–699. [MR2291916](#)
  38. H. Tsuji, Existence and degeneration of Kähler–Einstein metrics on minimal algebraic varieties of general type, *Math. Ann.* **281**(1) (1988) 123–133. [MR0944606](#)
  39. S.-T. Yau, On the Ricci curvature of a compact Kähler manifold and the complex Monge–Ampère equation, I, *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.* **31** (1978) 339–411. [MR0480350](#)
  40. Z. Zhang, On degenerate Monge–Ampère equations over closed Kähler manifolds, *Int. Math. Res. Not.* (2006), Art. ID 63640, 18 pp. and arXiv:math/0603465v2. [MR2233716](#)
  41. T.-C. Dinh and N. Sibony, Super-potentials of positive closed currents, intersection theory and dynamics, arXiv:math/0703702, to appear in *Acta Math.* cf. [MR2545825](#)
  42. J.-E. Fornæss and N. Sibony, Oka’s inequality for currents and applications, *Math. Ann.*, **301** (1995) 399–419. [MR1324517](#)
  43. N. Sibony, Quelques problèmes de prolongement de courants en analyse complexe, *Duke Math. J.* **52** (1985) 157–197. [MR0791297](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2012, 2016

MR2742678 (2011j:32055) 32W20  
Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-M2)

Estimates on Monge-Ampère operators derived from a local algebra inequality.  
(English, French summaries)

*Complex analysis and digital geometry*, 131–143, *Acta Univ. Upsaliensis Skr. Uppsala Univ. C Organ. Hist.*, 86, Uppsala Universitet, Uppsala, 2009.

The author proves an integrability theorem for plurisubharmonic (psh) functions. Let  $K$  be a compact subset of a domain  $\Omega$  in  $\mathbb{C}^n$ , and  $u$  a psh function in  $\Omega$  which off  $K$  takes values between  $-A$  and 0. Suppose

$$\int_{\Omega} (dd^c u)^n \leq M < n^n \quad \left( d^c = \frac{1}{2\pi}(\bar{\partial} - \partial) \right).$$

Then

$$\int_K e^{-2u} dV \leq C \quad (dV \text{ the Lebesgue measure})$$

with  $C$  depending only on  $\Omega$ ,  $K$ ,  $A$ ,  $M$ . This is no longer true if  $M = n^n$  since for  $u(z) = n \log |z|$  the function  $e^{-2u}$  is not integrable and the Monge-Ampère mass of  $u$  is exactly  $n^n$ . The proof is carried out by reduction to an inequality

$$\text{lc}(I) \geq ne(I)^{-1/n},$$

relating log-canonical thresholds  $\text{lc}(I)$  and the Hilbert-Samuel multiplicity  $e(I)$  of an ideal  $I$  of germs of holomorphic functions near zero with zero variety  $V(I)$  equal to  $\{0\}$ . This inequality is due to A. Corti [in *Explicit birational geometry of 3-folds*, 259–312, London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser., 281, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2000; MR1798984] for  $n = 2$ , and to T. de Fernex, L. M. H. Ein and M. Mustață [J. Algebraic Geom. **13** (2004), no. 3, 603–615; MR2047683] in the general case. The reduction uses an approximation (due to the author and based on the Ohsawa-Takegoshi theorem) of general  $u$  by psh functions of the form  $\log \sum |g_j|$ ,  $g_j$  holomorphic, and the semicontinuity theorem for complex singularity exponents of psh functions from [J.-P. Demailly and J. Kollár, Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4) **34** (2001), no. 4, 525–556; MR1852009]. The author also indicates that by having an independent, “analytic” proof of the integrability statement one could use the arguments of his proof to show the inequality of Corti, de Fernex, Ein and Mustață. The analytic proof, relying on pluripotential theory, was later given in [P. Åhag et al., Adv. Math. **222** (2009), no. 6, 2036–2058; MR2562773].

{For further information pertaining to this item see [A. Zeriahi, in *Complex analysis and digital geometry*, 144–146, Acta Univ. Upsaliensis Skr. Uppsala Univ. C Organ. Hist., 86, Uppsala Universitet, Uppsala, 2009; MR2742763].}

{For the collection containing this paper see MR2742180}

*Stawomir Kołodziej*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2011, 2016

**MR2393263 (2009b:32039)** 32Q57 14K99 32L05 32Q15  
Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); Hwang, Jun-Muk (KR-AIST-SM);  
Peternell, Thomas (D-BAYR-IM)

**Compact manifolds covered by a torus. (English summary)**

*J. Geom. Anal.* **18** (2008), no. 2, 324–340.

Suppose that  $A$  is a complex torus and  $f: A \rightarrow X$  is a surjective map to a complex manifold. What can be said about the structure of  $X$ ? O. Debarre [C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. **309** (1989), no. 2, 119–122; [MR1004953](#)] showed that  $X$  is  $\mathbb{P}^n$  if  $A$  is a simple abelian  $n$ -fold and  $f$  is not an isogeny. Hwang and N. Mok [Math. Z. **238** (2001), no. 1, 89–100; [MR1860736](#)] extended this to general abelian varieties, showing that  $X$  is an iterated projective space bundle over an étale quotient  $Y$  of an abelian variety.

Here  $A$  is allowed to be any complex torus (not necessarily algebraic), and it is shown that  $X$  is Kähler, and that there is an étale map  $X' \rightarrow X$  such that  $X'$  is a product  $\mathbb{P}^{n_1} \times \cdots \times \mathbb{P}^{n_k} \times B$  of projective spaces and its Albanese torus  $B$ . Moreover,  $X$  is an étale quotient of  $X'$ , so  $X$  is a  $\mathbb{P}^{n_1} \times \cdots \times \mathbb{P}^{n_k}$ -bundle over an étale quotient of  $B$ .

The fact that  $X$  is Kähler is proved by using the easy fact that  $f$  is equidimensional (it factors as  $A \rightarrow A/S \rightarrow X$ , where  $S$  is a subtorus and  $A/S \rightarrow X$  is finite). It is then a general fact, due to J. Varouchas, that if  $Y$  is a Kähler manifold and  $g: Y \rightarrow Z$  is a proper surjective holomorphic map to a complex manifold  $Z$ , then  $Z$  is Kähler. Varouchas [Math. Ann. **283** (1989), no. 1, 13–52; [MR0973802](#)] proved this for complex spaces, with only weak conditions on  $X$ , and the authors here give a quick proof for the case of  $g$  finite, which is all that they need. In an appendix they also give a short proof of Varouchas's result under an extra assumption on the singularities of  $Z$ .

Back to the main stream of the paper and the bundle structure of  $X$ . The map  $f: A \rightarrow X$  has ramification divisor  $R = f^* \mathcal{O}_X(-K_X)$ , so the anticanonical morphism of  $X$  induces a morphism from  $A$  whose image is a quotient torus  $V$ . The trick is to replace  $X$  by an étale cover  $\tilde{X}$  of largest possible irregularity. Then  $\tilde{X}$  is covered by a complex torus  $\tilde{A}$ , which is isogenous to the product of  $\text{Alb}(\tilde{X})$  and a torus  $\tilde{V}$  covering the anticanonical image of  $\tilde{X}$ . Under these circumstances the fibres of the Albanese map of  $\tilde{X}$  are products of projective spaces. These methods, and some of the intermediate results, come from the techniques of Demailly, Peternell and M. H. Schneider [J. Algebraic Geom. **3** (1994), no. 2, 295–345; [MR1257325](#)], though the context there is rather different because here the tangent bundle of  $X$  is not a priori nef. *G. K. Sankaran*

---

## References

1. Barlet, D.: Espace analytique réduit des cycles analytiques complexes compacts d'un espace analytique complexe de dimension finie. In: Séminaire F. Norguet: Fonctions de plusieurs variables complexes, 1974/75. Lecture Notes in Math., vol. 482, pp. 1–58. Springer, Berlin (1975) [MR0399503](#)
2. Birkenhake, C., Lange, H.: Complex Abelian Varieties, 2nd augmented edn. Grundlehren der Mathematischen Wissenschaften, vol. 302. Springer, Berlin (2004) [MR2062673](#)
3. Boucksom, S., Demailly, J.-P., Păun, M., Peternell, Th.: The pseudo-effective cone of a compact Kähler manifold and varieties of negative Kodaira dimension. math.AG/0405285 (2004)
4. Campana, F.: Coréduction algébrique d'un espace analytique faiblement kählérien compact. Invent. Math. **63**(2), 187–223 (1981) [MR0610537](#)
5. Campana, F., Peternell, Th.: Cycle spaces. In: Several complex variables, VII, Encyclopaedia Math. Sci., vol. 74, pp. 319–349. Springer, Berlin (1994) [MR1326625](#)



6. Debarre, O.: Images lisses d'une variété abélienne simple. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris **309**, 119–122 (1989) [MR1004953](#)
7. Demailly, J.-P.: Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  d'un fibré vectoriel holomorphe semi-positif audessus d'une variété kählérienne complète. Ann. Sci. École Norm. Suppl. 4e Sér. **15**, 457–511 (1982) [MR0690650](#)
8. Demailly, J.-P.: Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory. J. Algebraic Geom. **1**, 361–409 (1992) [MR1158622](#)
9. Demailly, J.-P.: Monge-Ampère operators, Lelong numbers and intersection theory. In: Ancona, V., Silva, A. (eds.) Complex Analysis and Geometry, Univ. Series in Math., pp. 115–193. Plenum, New York (1993) [MR1211880](#)
10. Demailly, J.-P., Păun, M.: Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold. Ann. Math. **159**(3), 1247–1274 (2004) [MR2113021](#)
11. Demailly, J.-P., Peternell, Th., Schneider, M.: Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles. J. Algebraic Geom. **3**, 295–345 (1994) [MR1257325](#)
12. Hwang, J.M., Mok, N.: Projective manifolds dominated by abelian varieties. Math. Z. **238**, 89–100 (2001) [MR1860736](#)
13. Kawamata, Y.: Pluricanonical systems on minimal algebraic varieties. Invent. Math. **79**, 567–588 (1985) [MR0782236](#)
14. Moishezon, B.G.: On  $n$ -dimensional compact varieties with  $n$  algebraically independent meromorphic functions. Am. Math. Soc. Transl. II. Ser. **63**, 51–177 (1967)
15. Nakayama, N.: The lower semi-continuity of the plurigenera of complex varieties. Adv. Stud. Pure Math. **10**, 551–590 (1987) [MR0946250](#)
16. Okonek, Ch., Schneider, M., Spindler, H.: Vector Bundles on Complex Projective Spaces, Progress in Mathematics, vol. 3. Birkhäuser, Boston (1980) [MR0561910](#)
17. Păun, M.: Sur l'effectivité numérique des images inverses de fibrés en droites. Math. Ann. **310**, 411–421 (1998) [MR1612321](#)
18. Richberg, R.: Stetige Streng pseudokonvexe Funktionen. Math. Ann. **175**, 257–286 (1968) [MR0222334](#)
19. Ueno, K.: Classification theory of algebraic varieties and compact complex spaces. Lecture Notes in Math., vol. 439. Springer, Berlin (1975) [MR0506253](#)
20. Varouchas, J.: Stabilité de la classe des variétés kählériennes par certains morphismes propres. Invent. Math. **77**(1), 117–127 (1984) [MR0751134](#)
21. Varouchas, J.: Kähler spaces and proper open morphisms. Math. Ann. **283**, 13–52 (1989) [MR0973802](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2009, 2016

MR2344027 01A70 01A60 46-03

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre; Kosarew, Siegmund; Malgrange, Bernard (F-GREN-F)**

**Adrien Douady et les espaces analytiques banachiques. (French) [Adrien Douady and Banach analytic spaces]**

*Gaz. Math. No. 113* (2007), 35–38.

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 9

From Reviews: 1

MR2334190 (2008k:32057) 32J25 14C30 32L20 32Q15

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)**

**Kähler manifolds and transcendental techniques in algebraic geometry. (English summary)**

*International Congress of Mathematicians. Vol. I*, 153–186, *Eur. Math. Soc., Zürich*, 2007.

Written from the perspective of one of the leading contemporary authorities in the field, this survey traces the development of transcendental algebraic geometry from the early decades of the last century through to the present, with ample indication of its future directions. It begins with the work of Hodge, and the famous conjecture concerning the role of algebraic cycles with rational coefficients as generators of cohomology for projective manifolds. The author points to the impetus it has given the development of Kähler geometry as a more general framework for the study of complex varieties, this in spite of the fact that the conjecture is well-known to be false for Kähler manifolds in general. A brief summary is given of the  $L^2$ -existence theory of the Cauchy-Riemann equation for  $(p, q)$ -forms with coefficients in a Hermitian-holomorphic vector bundle, associated prominently with the names of Bochner, Kodaira, Kohn, Andreotti-Vesentini, Hörmander and Skoda among many others, as well as some of the theory's most striking consequences, such as the vanishing theorems of Kodaira, Nakano, Kawamata-Viehweg and Nadel, the extension theorem of Ohsawa and Takegoshi, and the embedding theorem of Kodaira. The significance of this last result for the recent development of transcendental algebraic geometry rests largely on the equivalence it establishes between the existence of very ample line bundles and that of Kähler metrics representing classes in integer-valued cohomology. With the introduction of the Kähler and pseudo-effective cones in  $H^{1,1}(X, \mathbf{R})$  for a compact Kähler manifold  $X$ , there is a shift in emphasis towards the study of closed positive currents which characterizes the contemporary theory. The intersection of the Kähler cone with the Néron-Severi lattice is generated by ample divisors, while the “numerically effective”, or “nef”, divisors generate its closure. The term “big divisor” is used to refer to the generators of the interior of the Néron-Severi part of the pseudo-effective cone. Major contributions to the theory of approximation of currents and their Zariski decomposition have been made by the author and S. Boucksom, a notable corollary being the fact that a compact complex manifold is seen to be bimeromorphically equivalent to a Kähler manifold if and only if it carries a Kähler current. Further collaboration between the author and M. Paun has led to a natural generalization of the Nakai-Moishezon criterion which yields a numerical characterization of the Kähler cone. The deformation theory of Kähler structures also

begins with a result of Kodaira, to the effect that every Kähler surface is a deformation-limit of algebraic surfaces. By contrast, a series of decisive counterexamples to such a property in higher dimension have been constructed by C. Voisin. Another theorem of Kodaira and Spencer refers to the local deformation-stability of Kähler structures. A global stability theorem for Kähler deformations due to the author and Paun is foreshadowed in dimension two by independent work of Buchdahl and Lamari. These results support the conjecture that all non-Kähler fibres in the deformation space of a Kähler manifold are parametrized by a finite (or perhaps countable) union of analytic subspaces of the base space. The last two sections survey work of the author and his collaborators on the duality theory of closed positive currents and their positive cones. In particular, the concepts of “volume” and “numerical dimension” of classes (the latter being conjectured to be equivalent, in the case of the Chern class of the canonical bundle, to the Kodaira dimension) are outlined as tools for the characterization of ampleness. One striking consequence is that any projective manifold which is not uniruled has a pseudo-effective canonical divisor. A synopsis of the current state of the minimal models program in higher dimension and its relationship to Siu’s work on deformation-invariance of plurigenera is also covered in conclusion.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR2334180](#)}

*Adam Gregory Harris*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2008, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
 Mathematical Reviews

Citations
From References: 3
From Reviews: 0

MR2142242 (2006d:32033) 32Q15 32G20 32J27

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); Eckl, Thomas (D-KOLN);  
 Peternell, Thomas (D-BAYR-IM)**

**Line bundles on complex tori and a conjecture of Kodaira.**

*Comment. Math. Helv.* **80** (2005), no. 2, 229–242.

A compact Kähler manifold is called almost algebraic if it can be approximated by smooth projective varieties. K. Kodaira proved in [Ann. of Math. (2) **78** (1963), 1–40; [MR0184257](#)] that every Kähler surface is almost algebraic. The statement that this should be true also in higher dimensions is known as the Kodaira conjecture. Recently, C. Voisin [“On the homotopy types of Kähler manifolds and the birational Kodaira problem”, preprint, [arxiv.org/abs/math/0410040](#)] and K. Oguiso [“Automorphisms of hyperkähler manifolds in the view of topological entropy”, preprint, [arxiv.org/abs/math/0407476](#)] constructed counterexamples by constructing rigid non-algebraic Kähler threefolds. The present paper, which was completed before the counterexamples appeared, gives some observations concerning the Kodaira conjecture. A certain blow-up of a  $\mathbb{P}_1^3$ -bundle over a 3-dimensional complex torus with Picard number  $\geq 3$  is shown to be rigid. It turns out, however, that these complex tori are algebraic. Some interesting generalizations are also considered.

*H. Lange*

## References

1. E. Bierstone and P. D. Milman, Canonical desingularization in characteristic zero by blowing up the maximum strata of a local invariant. *Invent. Math.* **128** (1997),

- 207–302. Zbl 0896.14006 MR 1440306 [MR1440306](#)
2. Ch. Birkenhake and H. Lange, *Complex Tori*. Progr. Math. 177. Birkhäuser, Boston 1999. Zbl 0945.14027 MR 1713785 [MR1713785](#)
  3. Jean-Pierre Demailly, Thomas Peternell and Michael Schneider, Compact Kähler manifolds with Hermitian semipositive anticanonical bundle. *Compositio Math.* **101** (1996), 217–224. Zbl 1008.32008 MR 1389367 [MR1389367](#)
  4. D. Eisenbud, *Commutative Algebra with a View Toward Algebraic Geometry*. Grad. Texts in Math. 150, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1995. Zbl 0819.13001 MR 1322960 [MR1322960](#)
  5. D. Eisenbud, D. Grayson, M. Stillman, and B. Sturmfels (eds.), *Computations in Algebraic Geometry with Macaulay 2*. Algorithms Comput. Math. 8, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2002. Zbl 0973.00017 MR 1949544 [MR1949544](#)
  6. D. Grayson and M. Stillman, Macaulay 2. A software system for research in algebraic geometry and commutative algebra. Available in source code form and compiled for various architectures, with documentation, at <http://www.math.uiuc.edu/Macaulay2/>.
  7. H. Hauser, J. Lipman, F. Oort, and A. Quirós (eds.), *Resolution of Singularities*. Progr. Math. 181, Birkhäuser, Basel 1997. Zbl 0932.00042 MR 1748614 [MR1748614](#)
  8. H. Hironaka, Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero I, II. *Ann. Math.* **79** (1964), 109–203; *ibid.* 205–326. Zbl 0122.38603 MR 0199184 [MR0199184](#)
  9. K. Kodaira, On compact analytic surfaces III. *Ann. Math.* **78** (1963), 1–40. Zbl 0171.19601 MR 0184257 [MR0184257](#)
  10. H. Lange and Ch. Birkenhake, *Complex Abelian Varieties*. Grundlehren Math. Wiss. 302, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1992. Zbl 0779.14012 MR 1217487 [MR1217487](#)
  11. K. Oguiso, Groups of automorphisms of null-entropy of hyperkähler manifolds. [math.AG/0407476](http://math.AG/0407476)
  12. A. Teleman and M. Toma, Holomorphic vector bundles on non-algebraic surfaces. *C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Paris* **334** (2002), 383–388. MR 1892939 [MR1892939](#)
  13. M. Toma, Stable bundles with small  $c_2$  over 2-dimensional complex tori. *Math.Z.* **232** (1999), 511–525. Zbl 0945.32007 MR 1719686 [MR1719686](#)
  14. C. Voisin, On the homotopy types of compact Kähler and complex projective manifolds. *Invent. Math.* **157** (2004), 329–343. MR 2076925 [MR2076925](#)
  15. C. Voisin, On the homotopy types of Kähler manifolds and the birational Kodaira problem. [math.AG/0410040](http://math.AG/0410040)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2006, 2016

MR2112584 (2006b:14011) 14C25 32J27

Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-IF)

On the geometry of positive cones of projective and Kähler varieties. (English summary)

*The Fano Conference*, 395–422, *Univ. Torino, Turin*, 2004.

Some of the more fundamental problems and results in complex geometry revolve around such questions as when a complex manifold would be projective or Kähler, or how much of its geometry could be determined by divisors and curves. All projective manifolds are Kähler, and a famous theorem of Kodaira proves that a Kähler manifold  $(X, \omega)$  is projective precisely when the class  $[\omega] \in H^{1,1}(X) \subset H^2(X, \mathbb{R})$  moreover represents a class in  $H^2(X, \mathbb{Z})$ . Kodaira had also conjectured that a compact complex surface admits a Kähler metric if and only if the first Betti number is even. A closely related question concerns the ampleness of holomorphic line bundles  $L$  on  $X$ . When  $X$  is projective, the Nakai-Moishezon criterion establishes that ampleness of  $L$  is equivalent to having a strictly positive integral for the  $p$ -th exterior power of the Chern class of  $L$  over any algebraic subset of dimension  $p$  for  $1 \leq p \leq n = \dim(X)$ . Mori's theory of complex three-manifolds brought new techniques to bear on the projective context via the geometry of cones of divisors and curves lying within their respective cohomology groups. For example, a conjecture of Fano asserts that a projective  $X$  is “uniruled” by rational curves precisely when the Chern class of the canonical line bundle lies outside the closure of the cone of effective divisors. The article under review is a survey of relatively recent achievements of the author and his collaborators, S. Boucksom, M. Paun and T. Peternell, in further unifying and extending the theory surrounding these questions. Central to their programme are the powerful techniques associated with positive currents of type  $(1, 1)$  on compact Kähler manifolds, and the interplay between the open convex cone of Kähler forms and the enveloping closed convex cone of positive  $(1, 1)$ -currents (the “pseudo-effective” cone). While some basic familiarity with Kähler geometry and the theory of currents is assumed, the author's exposition is designed to be informative to the non-specialist. Among the results surveyed, some highlights are a generalization of the Nakai-Moishezon criterion and its application to the characterisation of Kähler currents on compact complex manifolds, as well as a theory of Poincaré duality between cones of positive currents of type  $(1, 1)$  and  $(n - 1, n - 1)$ , which leads in particular to a proof of Fano's conjecture.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR2112562](#)}

*Adam Gregory Harris*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2006, 2016



**MR2113021 (2005i:32020) 32J27 32Q15**

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN); Paun, Mihai (F-STRAS)**

**Numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold.**  
(English summary)

*Ann. of Math. (2)* **159** (2004), no. 3, 1247–1274.

This article gives a beautiful solution of a long-standing basic problem in Kähler geometry and, as such, can be viewed as a classic. It is likely to have a lasting impact on the field.

The problem was to generalize the classical Nakai-Moishezon criterion of ampleness to a numerical characterization of the Kähler cone of a compact Kähler manifold.

Let us first recall the statement of the Nakai-Moishezon theorem. Let  $k$  be a field and  $X$  be a projective scheme over  $k$ . Let  $L$  be a Cartier divisor on  $X$ . Then  $L$  is ample iff for every positive dimensional reduced closed subscheme  $Z \subset X$ ,  $L^{\dim Z} \cdot Z > 0$ .

If  $k = \mathbf{C}$  and  $X$  is smooth, we can reformulate this using Kodaira's theorem that ample divisors  $L$  on  $X$  are characterized by the existence of a smooth Hermitian metric of positive curvature or, in an equivalent fashion, by the fact that the first Chern class  $c_1(L)$ , as an element of the vector space  $H^{1,1}(X)$  of degree 2 de Rham real cohomology classes represented by closed  $(1, 1)$ -forms, has a Kähler representative. The open convex cone in  $H^{1,1}(X)$  consisting of classes with a Kähler representative is called the Kähler cone and will be denoted by  $\mathcal{K}(X)$ .

Thus, we get the following statement: Let  $X$  be a complex projective manifold. Let  $\text{NS}(X) \subset H^{1,1}(X)$  be the subset of  $H^{1,1}(X)$  consisting of classes with integral periods. A class  $\omega \in \text{NS}(X)$  lies in  $\mathcal{K}(X)$  iff  $\int_Z \omega^{\dim Z} > 0$  for every positive-dimensional closed analytic subset  $Z$  of  $X$ .

We will denote by  $\mathcal{P}(X)$  the set of classes  $\omega$  cut out by the conditions that  $\int_Z \omega^{\dim Z} > 0$  for every positive-dimensional closed analytic subset  $Z$  of  $X$ .

It was widely believed that a similar result holds for general real  $(1, 1)$  classes, namely that  $\mathcal{K}(X) = \mathcal{P}(X)$ .

The article under review confirms this conjecture in the more general case of compact Kähler manifolds. Here the statement should be modified to the effect that  $\mathcal{K}(X)$  is a connected component of  $\mathcal{P}(X)$ .

The proof consists in a reduction to the nef case and a subtle application of Yau's fundamental work on the solution of the inhomogeneous complex Monge-Ampère equation in which the volume form acquires a singularity. *Philippe P. Eyssidieux*

---

## References

1. D. Barlet, Espace analytique réduit des cycles analytiques complexes compacts d'un espace analytique complexe de dimension finie, in *Fonctions de Plusieurs Variables Complexes, II* (S'em. François Norguet, 1974–1975), *Lecture Notes in Math.* **482**, Springer-Verlag, New York (1975), 1–158. [MR0399503](#)
2. L. Bonavero, In'egalit'es de Morse holomorphes singuli'eres, *C. R. Acad. Sci. S'er. I* **317** (1993), 1163–1166. [MR1257232](#)
3. ———, In'egalit'es de Morse holomorphes singuli'eres, *J. Geom. Anal.* **8** (1998), 409–425. [MR1707735](#)
4. T. Bouche, In'egalit'es de Morse pour la  $d$ -cohomologie sur une vari'et'e non compacte, *Ann. Sci. Ecole Norm. Sup.* **22** (1989), 501–513. [MR1026747](#)
5. N. Buchdahl, On compact Kähler surfaces, *Ann. Inst. Fourier* **49** (1999), 287–302. [MR1688136](#)
6. ———, A Nakai-Moishezon criterion for non-Kähler surfaces, *Ann. Inst. Fourier* **50** (2000), 1533–1538. [MR1800126](#)

7. F. Campana and T. Peternell, Algebraicity of the ample cone of projective varieties, *J. Reine Angew. Math.* **407** (1990), 160–166. [MR1048532](#)
8. J.-P. Demailly, Mesures de Monge-Ampère et caractérisation géométrique des variétés algébriques affines, *Mém. Soc. Math. France* **19** (1985), 1–124. [MR0813252](#)
9. ———, Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d$ -cohomologie, *Ann. Inst. Fourier* **35** (1985), 189–229. [MR0812325](#)
10. ———, Cohomology of  $q$ -convex spaces in top degrees, *Math. Z.* **204** (1990), 283–295. [MR1055992](#)
11. ———, Singular hermitian metrics on positive line bundles, in *Complex Algebraic Varieties* (Bayreuth, 1990) (K. Hulek, T. Peternell, M. Schneider, F. Schreyer, eds.), *Lecture Notes in Math.* **1507**, 87–104, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1992. [MR1178721](#)
12. ———, Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory, *J. Algebraic Geom.* **1** (1992), 361–409. [MR1158622](#)
13. ———, A numerical criterion for very ample line bundles, *J. Differential Geom.* **37** (1993), 323–374. [MR1205448](#)
14. J.-P. Demailly, L. Ein, and R. Lazarsfeld, A subadditivity property of multiplier ideals, *Michigan Math. J.* (special volume in honor of William Fulton) **48** (2000), 137–156; math.AG/0002035. [MR1786484](#)
15. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell, and M. Schneider, Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles, *J. Algebraic Geom.* **3** (1994), 295–345. [MR1257325](#)
16. ———, Pseudo-effective line bundles on compact Kähler manifolds, *Internat. J. Math.* **12** (2001), 689–741. [MR1875649](#)
17. P. Eyssidieux, Théorèmes de Nakai-Moishezon pour certaines classes de type  $(1, 1)$  et applications, Prépublication Université de Toulouse III, 2000.
18. D. Huybrechts, Compact hyper-Kähler manifolds: basic results, *Invent. Math.* **135** (1999), 63–113. [MR1664696](#)
19. ———, The projectivity criterion for hyperKähler manifolds as a consequence of the Demailly-Paun theorem, personal communication, manuscript Köln University, May 2001, 3 pp.
20. S. Ji and B. Shiffman, Properties of compact complex manifolds carrying closed positive currents, *J. Geom. Anal.* **3** (1993), 37–61. [MR1197016](#)
21. S. Kleiman, Toward a numerical theory of ampleness, *Ann. of Math.* **84** (1966), 293–344. [MR0206009](#)
22. K. Kodaira and D. C. Spencer, On deformations of complex analytic structures. III. Stability theorems for complex structures, *Ann. of Math.* **71** (1960), 43–76. [MR0115189](#)
23. A. Lamari, Courants kahleriens et surfaces compactes, *Ann. Inst. Fourier* **49** (1999), 263–285. [MR1688140](#)
24. ———, Le cône kahlierien d’une surface, *J. Math. Pures Appl.* **78** (1999), 249–263. [MR1687094](#)
25. M. Paun, Sur l’effectivité numérique des images inverses de fibrés en droites, *Math. Ann.* **310** (1998), 411–421. [MR1612321](#)
26. ———, Fibré en droites numériquement effectifs et variétés Kähleriennes compactes à courbure de Ricci nef, Thèse, Université de Grenoble 1 (1998), 80 pp.
27. M. Paun, Semipositive  $(1, 1)$ -cohomology classes on projective manifolds, preprint de l’I.R.M.A.
28. Y.-T. Siu, Analyticity of sets associated to Lelong numbers and the extension of closed positive currents, *Invent. Math.* **27** (1974), 53–156. [MR0352516](#)
29. ———, Some recent results in complex manifold theory related to vanishing theo-

rems, in *Workshop Bonn 1984, Lecture Notes in Math.* **1111** (1985), 169–192. [MR0797421](#)

30. S.-T. Yau, On the Ricci curvature of a complex Kähler manifold and the complex Monge-Ampère equation. I, *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.* **31** (1978), 339–411. (Received September 14, 2001) [MR0480350](#)

*Note: This list, extracted from the PDF form of the original paper, may contain data conversion errors, almost all limited to the mathematical expressions.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2005, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 1  
From Reviews: 2

[MR2039988](#) (2005f:32033) [32L20](#) [32J27](#)

[Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) (F-GREN-F); [Peternell, Thomas](#) (D-BAYR-IM)

**A Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem on compact Kähler manifolds.**  
(English summary)

*Surveys in differential geometry, Vol. VIII (Boston, MA, 2002)*, 139–169, *Surv. Differ. Geom., VIII, Int. Press, Somerville, MA*, 2003.

In this article the authors prove a partial generalization of the Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem for a normal compact Kähler space  $X$  of dimension  $n$ : if  $L$  is a nef divisor with  $L^2 \neq 0$ , then  $H^q(X, \mathcal{O}_X(K_X + L)) = 0$  for  $q \geq n - 1$ .

As an application of this vanishing result, the authors derive the following corollary: Let  $X$  be a  $\mathbf{Q}$ -Gorenstein minimal Kähler threefold. Then  $\kappa(X) \geq 0$ . Recall that  $\mathbf{Q}$ -Gorenstein means that  $mK_X$  is Cartier for some  $m > 0$  and a minimal Kähler threefold is a Kähler threefold with only terminal singularities such that  $K_X$  is nef.

The main importance of this result is that it applies to simple Kähler threefolds that are not Kummer. The interesting twist involved in this case is that it is expected that a simple minimal Kähler threefold is always Kummer. Now it may appear that because of this the above case is not that interesting, but the situation is the exact opposite. The above result reduces the problem of non-existence of non-Kummer simple minimal Kähler threefolds to the case of Kodaira dimension zero.

Furthermore, besides the main application mentioned above, vanishing theorems have been proven extremely useful in general, so one expects that this theorem will be helpful in many different ways.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR2039983](#)}

*Sándor J. Kovács*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2005, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 11  
From Reviews: 1

MR2015548 (2004m:32040) 32L20 32J27

Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); Peternell, Thomas (D-BAYR-IM)

A Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem on compact Kähler manifolds.

(English summary)

*J. Differential Geom.* **63** (2003), no. 2, 231–277.

The purpose of this work is to extend to the compact Kähler case some important results in the Mori theory of projective complex varieties.

The authors first obtain a Kawamata-Viehweg type vanishing theorem for the cohomology group  $H^{n,n-1}(X, L)$  of a nef line bundle  $L$  with  $L^2 \neq 0$  on a normal compact Kähler space  $X$  of dimension  $n$ . This is done by first showing the vanishing of the map  $H^{n-1}(X, K_X \otimes L \otimes \mathcal{J}) \rightarrow H^{n-1}(X, K_X \otimes L)$  for a well-chosen Nadel ideal sheaf and then showing that  $\mathcal{O}(-L + D)$  has no nonzero holomorphic section on the divisorial part  $D$  of the variety of  $\mathcal{J}$ .

Then the authors obtain an abundance result on the existence of a pluricanonical section on a minimal Kähler 3-fold with terminal singularities. In order to apply the Riemann-Roch formula, they first prove a stability type inequality between Chern numbers and then a bound on  $h^2(X, mK_X)$  thanks to the first part.

Christophe Mourougane

---

## References

1. W. Barth, C. Peters, A. van de Ven, *Compact complex surfaces*, Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete, **4**, Springer, Berlin, 1984, , Zbl 0718.14023. [MR0749574](#)
2. M. Beltrametti & A.J. Sommese, *The adjunction theory of complex projective varieties*, de Gruyter Exp. in Math., **16**, Walter de Gruyter & Co., Berlin, 1995, , Zbl 0845.14003. [MR1318687](#)
3. F. Campana, *Remarques sur le revêtement universel des variétés Kähleriennes compacts*, Bull. Soc. Math. France **122** (1994) 255–284, , Zbl 0810.32013. [MR1273904](#)
4. F. Campana & Th. Peternell, *The Kodaira dimension of Kummer threefolds*, Bull. Soc. Math. France **129** (2001) 357–359, , Zbl 1001.32009. [MR1881200](#)
5. J.-P. Demailly, *Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory*, J. Alg. Geom. **1** (1992) 361–409, , Zbl 0777.32016. [MR1158622](#)
6. J.-P. Demailly, *Monge-Ampère operators, Lelong numbers and intersection theory*, Complex Analysis and Geometry, Univ. Series in Math., edited by V. Ancona and A. Silva, Plenum Press, New-York, 1993, 115–193, , Zbl 0792.32006. [MR1211880](#)
7. J.-P. Demailly, *A numerical criterion for very ample line bundles*, J. Differential Geom. **37** (1993) 323–374, , Zbl 0783.32013. [MR1205448](#)
8. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell & M. Schneider, *Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles*, J. Alg. Geom. **3** (1994) 295–345, , Zbl 0827.14027. [MR1257325](#)
9. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell & M. Schneider, *Pseudo-effective line bundles on compact Kähler manifolds*, Internat. J. Math. **12** (2001) 689–741, . [MR1875649](#)
10. D. Eisenbud, *Commutative algebra*, Graduate Texts in Math., **150**, Springer, 1995, , Zbl 0819.13001. [MR1322960](#)
11. I. Enoki, *Stability and negativity for tangent sheaves of minimal Kähler spaces*, Geometry and analysis on manifolds (Katata/Kyoto, 1987), Lecture Notes in Math., **1339**, Springer, Berlin, 1988, 118–127, , Zbl 0661.53051. [MR0961477](#)
12. A.R. Fletcher, *Contributions to Riemann-Roch on projective 3-folds with only canonical singularities and applications*, Algebraic geometry, Bowdoin, 1985 (Brunswick, Maine, 1985), Proc. Symp. Pure Math. **46**, Part 1, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence,

- 1987, 221–231, , Zbl 0662.14026. [MR0927958](#)
13. H. Grauert, *Über Modifikationen und exzeptionelle analytische Mengen*, Math. Ann. **146** (1962) 331–368, , Zbl 0173.33004. [MR0137127](#)
  14. H. Grauert & O. Riemenschneider, *Verschwindungssätze für analytische Kohomologiegruppen auf komplexen Räumen*, Invent. Math. **11** (1970) 263–292, , Zbl 0202.07602. [MR0302938](#)
  15. L. Hörmander,  *$L^2$  estimates and existence theorems for the  $\bar{\partial}$  operator*, Acta Math. **113** (1965) 89–152, , Zbl 0158.11002. [MR0179443](#)
  16. Y. Kawamata, *Characterization of abelian varieties*, Comp. Math. **43** (1981) 275–276, , Zbl 0471.14022. [MR0622451](#)
  17. Y. Kawamata, *Minimal models and the Kodaira dimension of algebraic fiber spaces*, J. Reine Angew. Math. **363** (1985) 1–46, , Zbl 0589.14014. [MR0814013](#)
  18. Y. Kawamata, *Crepanant blowing-up of 3-dimensional canonical singularities and its application to degenerations of surfaces*, Ann. Math. **127** (1988) 93–163, , Zbl 0651.14005. [MR0924674](#)
  19. Y. Kawamata, K. Matsuki & K. Matsuda, *Introduction to the minimal model problem*, Algebraic geometry, Sendai, 1985, Adv. Stud. Pure Math., **10**, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1987, 283–360, , Zbl 0672.14006. [MR0946243](#)
  20. S. Kobayashi, *Differential geometry of complex vector bundles*, Publications of the Mathematical Society of Japan, **15**, Kanô Memorial Lectures, **5**, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, Iwanami Shoten, Tokyo, 1987, , Zbl 0708.53002. [MR0909698](#)
  21. J. Kollár & S. Mori, *Classification of three-dimensional flips*, J. Amer. Math. Soc. **5** (1992) 533–703, , Zbl 0773.14004. [MR1149195](#)
  22. J. Kollár, et al., *Flips and abundance for algebraic threefolds*, Papers from the Second Summer Seminar on Algebraic Geometry held at the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, August 1991, Astérisque, **211**, Soc. Math. France, 1992, , . [MR1225842](#)
  23. Y. Miyaoka, *The Chern classes and Kodaira dimension of a minimal variety*, Algebraic geometry, Sendai, 1985, Adv. Stud. Pure Math., **10**, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1987, 449–476, , Zbl 0648.14006. [MR0946247](#)
  24. Y. Miyaoka, *On the Kodaira dimension of minimal threefolds*, Math. Ann. **281** (1988) 325–332, , Zbl 0625.14023. [MR0949837](#)
  25. Y. Miyaoka, *Abundance conjecture for 3-folds: case  $\nu = 1$* , Comp. Math. **68** (1988) 203–220, , Zbl 0681.14019. [MR0966580](#)
  26. M. Paun, *Sur l’effectivité numérique des images inverses de fibrés en droites*, Math. Ann. **310** (1998) 411–421, . [MR1612321](#)
  27. Th. Peternell, *Towards a Mori theory on compact Kähler 3-folds*, III, Bull. Soc. Math. France **129** (2001) 339–356, , . [MR1881199](#)
  28. M. Reid, *Young person’s guide to canonical singularities*, Algebraic geometry, Bowdoin, 1985 (Brunswick, Maine, 1985), Proc. Symp. Pure Math., **46**, Part 1, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, 1987, 345–414, , Zbl 0634.14003. [MR0927963](#)
  29. Y.T. Siu, *Analyticity of sets associated to Lelong numbers and the extension of closed positive currents*, Invent. Math. **27** (1974) 53–156, , Zbl 0289.32003. [MR0352516](#)
  30. H. Skoda, *Sous-ensembles analytiques d’ordre fini ou infini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$* , Bull. Soc. Math. France **100** (1972) 353–408, , Zbl 0246.32009. [MR0352517](#)
  31. J. Varouchas, *Stabilité de la classe des variétés Kählériennes par certain morphismes propres*, Invent. Math. **77** (1984) 117–127, , Zbl 0529.53049. [MR0751134](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*



**MR1924513 (2003g:14009)** 14C30 14D07 14J32 32G20 32J25

**Bertin, José** (F-GREN); **Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN);  
**Illusie, Luc** (F-PARIS11); **Peters, Chris** [**Peters, Chris A. M.**] (F-GREN)

★**Introduction to Hodge theory. (English summary)**

Translated from the 1996 French original by James Lewis and Peters.  
SMF/AMS Texts and Monographs, 8.

*American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI; Société Mathématique de France, Paris*, 2002.  $x+232$  pp. \$65.00. ISBN 0-8218-2040-0

The French original has been reviewed [*Introduction à la théorie de Hodge*, Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1996; [MR1409818](#)].

© *Copyright American Mathematical Society 2003, 2016*

**MR1922099 (2003f:32029)** 32Q15 32J27

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**On the Frobenius integrability of certain holomorphic  $p$ -forms. (English summary)**

*Complex geometry (Göttingen, 2000)*, 93–98, *Springer, Berlin*, 2002.

Let  $X$  be a compact Kähler manifold,  $L$  a line bundle on  $X$  and  $\theta \in H^0(X, \Omega_X^p \otimes L^{-1})$  a holomorphic  $p$ -form with values in  $L^{-1}$ . Finally, let  $S_\theta$  be the subsheaf of germs of vector fields  $\xi$  in the tangent sheaf  $T_X$  such that the contraction  $i_\xi \theta$  vanishes. In this paper, the author asks if the sheaf  $S_\theta$  is integrable, i.e. if  $S_\theta$  is closed under the Lie bracket  $[S_\theta, S_\theta] \subset S_\theta$ . He shows that  $S_\theta$  is integrable if  $L$  is pseudo-effective.

For an application of this result, assume that  $X$  is a contact manifold, i.e. a manifold of odd complex dimension  $\dim X = 2n + 1$  that carries a form  $\theta \in H^0(X, \Omega_X^1 \otimes L^{-1})$  such that  $\theta \wedge (d\theta)^n \in H^0(X, K_X \otimes L^{-(n+1)})$  does not have any zeros—it is an elementary computation to see that the expression  $\theta \wedge (d\theta)^n$  is well-defined even if  $\theta$  is an  $L^{-1}$ -valued form. It was long conjectured that contact manifolds with  $b_2(X) = 1$  must be Fano. Demailly's result immediately gives a positive answer to this conjecture. Together with the results of [*Invent. Math.* **142** (2000), no. 1, 1–15; [MR1784795](#)], this implies that a projective contact manifold with  $b_2(X) > 2$  is always isomorphic to the projectivized hyperplane bundle  $X = \mathbf{P}(T_Y^*)$  associated with a projective manifold  $Y$ .

This paper is amazingly short and very well written. After the statement of the result, a brief review of contact manifolds and a list of known results, the actual proof takes a little less than two pages.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR1922091](#)}

*Stefan Kebekus*

© *Copyright American Mathematical Society 2003, 2016*

MR1919457 (2003f:32020) 32J25 32L10 32Q15

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**Multiplier ideal sheaves and analytic methods in algebraic geometry.**

*School on Vanishing Theorems and Effective Results in Algebraic Geometry (Trieste, 2000)*, 1–148, *ICTP Lect. Notes*, 6, *Abdus Salam Int. Cent. Theoret. Phys., Trieste*, 2001.

This is an extended version of the CIME lectures by the same author [in *Transcendental methods in algebraic geometry (Cetraro, 1994)*, 1–97, *Lecture Notes in Math.*, 1646, Springer, Berlin, 1996; [MR1603616](#)].

The main changes have been made to present Siu's result on deformation invariance of plurigenera of varieties of general type. Along the way, a complete picture of the theory of multiplier ideal sheaves is drawn from the point of view of analytic geometry: Nadel vanishing theorem, subadditivity properties, global generation properties, Hard Lefschetz type theorem, semicontinuity properties. This theory hence provides new formulations of classical theorems such as the Skoda division theorem, the Ohsawa-Takegoshi-Manivel extension theorem, and the approximation of plurisubharmonic functions.

These notes written for non-specialists collect material published elsewhere. They serve as a nice display of the modern analytic toolbox in algebraic geometry.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR1919456](#)}

*Christophe Mourougane*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2003, 2016

MR1875649 (2003a:32032) 32J27 32Q15 32Q57

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN); **Peternell, Thomas** (D-BAYR);

**Schneider, Michael** [**Schneider, Michael Hellmut**] (D-BAYR)

**Pseudo-effective line bundles on compact Kähler manifolds. (English summary)**

*Internat. J. Math.* **12** (2001), *no. 6*, 689–741.

This work is intended first to study the classification theory of compact Kähler manifolds with canonical bundle having weak positivity or negativity properties. The usual features of Kodaira dimension, Albanese map and fundamental group are studied in detail. (The case of projective 3-folds is carried further thanks to Mori theory.)

Those results are obtained from a nice generalization of the Hard Lefschetz theorem for the cohomology with values in a pseudo-effective line bundle. Although very technical, the heart of the work is a regularization process for quasi-pluri-subharmonic functions, for it enables one to deal with singular metrics via the Bochner technique.

Pseudoeffective line bundles and vector bundles are also studied on their own and especially with regard to their nefness properties.

*Christophe Mourougane*

1. M. F. Atiyah, *Vector bundles over elliptic curves*, Proc. London Math. Soc. **27** (1957), 414–452. [MR0131423](#)
2. W. Barth, C. Peters and A. Ven van de, *Compact Complex Surfaces*, Ergebnisse der Math. 3. Folge, Band 4, Springer, Berlin, 1984. [MR0749574](#)
3. A. Beauville, *Variétés kähleriennes dont la première classe de Chern est nulle*, J. Diff. Geom. **18** (1983), 745–782. [MR0730926](#)
4. F. Campana, *Coréduction algébrique d'un espace analytique faiblement kählérien compact*, Invent. Math. **63** (1981), 187–223. [MR0610537](#)
5. F. Campana, *Connexité rationnelle des variétés de Fano*, Ann. Sci. ENS **25** (1992), 539–545. [MR1191735](#)
6. F. Campana and Th. Peternell, *Towards a Mori theory on compact Kähler 3-folds, I*, Math. Nachr. **187** (1997), 29–59. [MR1471137](#)
7. F. Campana and Th. Peternell, *Holomorphic 2-forms on complex 3-folds*, J. Algebraic Geom. **9** (2000), 223–264. [MR1735771](#)
8. F. Campana, Th. Peternell and Q. Zhang, *On the Albanese maps of compact Kähler manifolds with nef anticanonical classes*, preprint 1998. cf. [MR1933346](#)
9. J.-P. Demailly, *Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  d'un fibré vectoriel holomorphe semi-positif au-dessus d'une variété kählérienne complète*, Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. 4e Sér. **15** (1982), 457–511. [MR0690650](#)
10. J.-P. Demailly, *Nombres de Lelong généralisés, théorèmes d'intégralité et d'analyticité*, Acta Math. **159** (1987), 153–169. [MR0908144](#)
11. J.-P. Demailly, *Singular Hermitian metrics on positive line bundles*, Proc. Algebraic Geom. Bayreuth 1990; Lecture Notes in Mathematics **1507**, Springer-Verlag, 1992, pp. 87–104. [MR1178721](#)
12. J.-P. Demailly, *Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory*, J. Algebraic Geom. **1** (1992), 361–409. [MR1158622](#)
13. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell and M. Schneider, *Kähler manifolds with numerically effective Ricci-class*, Compositio Math. **89** (1993), 217–240. [MR1255695](#)
14. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell and M. Schneider, *Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles*, J. Algebraic Geom. **3** (1994), 295–345. [MR1257325](#)
15. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell and M. Schneider, *Holomorphic line bundles with partially vanishing cohomology*, Israel Math. Conf. Proc. **9** (1996), 165–198. [MR1360502](#)
16. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell and M. Schneider, *Compact Kähler manifolds with Hermitian semi-positive anticanonical bundle*, Compositio Math. **101** (1996), 217–224. [MR1389367](#)
17. H. Esnault and E. Viehweg, *Lectures on Vanishing Theorems*, DMV Seminar, Band **20**, Birkhäuser Verlag, 1992. [MR1193913](#)
18. G. Fischer and O. Forster, *Ein Endlichkeitssatz für Hyperflächen auf kompakten komplexen Räumen*, J. für die Reine und Angew. Math. **306** (1979), 88–93. [MR0524649](#)
19. H. Grauert and R. Remmert, *Coherent Analytic Sheaves*, Grundlehren der Math. Wissenschaften **265**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1984. [MR0755331](#)
20. R. Hartshorne, *Algebraic Geometry*, Graduate Texts in Mathematics **52**, Springer-Verlag, 1977. [MR0463157](#)
21. L. Hörmander, *An Introduction to Complex Analysis in Several Variables*, 1966, 3rd ed., North-Holland Math. Library **7**, Amsterdam, London, 1990. [MR1045639](#)
22. Y. Kawamata, K. Matsuki and K. Matsuda, *Introduction to the minimal model program*, Adv. Stud. Pure Math. **10** (1987), 283–360. [MR0946243](#)
23. S. Kobayashi, *Differential Geometry of Complex Vector Bundles*, Princeton University Press, 1987. [MR0909698](#)

24. J. Kollár, *Higher direct images of dualizing sheaves I*, Ann. Math. **123** (1986), 11–42. [MR0825838](#)
25. J. Kollár, *Shafarevich Maps and Plurigenera of Algebraic Varieties*, Princeton University Press, 1995. [MR1341589](#)
26. J. Kollár, *Rational Curves on Algebraic Varieties*, Springer, 1996. [MR1440180](#)
27. J. Kollár, Y. Miyaoka and S. Mori, *Rationally connected varieties* J. Algebraic Geom. **1** (1992), 429–448. [MR1158625](#)
28. V. A. Krasnov, *Compact complex manifolds without meromorphic functions*, Mat. Zametki **17** (1975), 119–122 (in Russian). [MR0361173](#)
29. H. Lange and C. Birkenhake, *Complex Abelian Varieties*, Springer, 1992. [MR1217487](#)
30. P. Lelong, *Plurisubharmonic Functions and Positive Differential Forms*, Gordon and Breach, New-York, and Dunod, Paris, 1969.
31. B. Malgrange, *Existence et approximation des solutions des équations aux dérivées partielles et des équations de convolution*, Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) **6** (1955-1956), 271–355. [MR0086990](#)
32. Y. Miyaoka, *Relative deformations of morphisms and applications to fiber spaces*, Comment. Math. University St. Pauli **42** (1993), 1–7. [MR1223183](#)
33. S. Mori, *Threefolds whose canonical bundles are not numerically effective*, Ann. Math. **116** (1982), 133–176. [MR0662120](#)
34. S. Mori, *Flip theorem and existence of minimal models of 3-folds*, J. Amer. Math. Soc. **1** (1988), 177–353. [MR0924704](#)
35. Y. Miyaoka and S. Mori, *A numerical criteria for uniruledness*, Ann. Math. **124** (1986), 65–69. [MR0847952](#)
36. Ch. Mourougane, *Images directes de fibrés en droites adjoints*, Publ. Res. Inst. Math. Sci. **33** (1997), 893–916. [MR1614576](#)
37. Ch. Mourougane, *Théorèmes d’annulation génériques pour les fibrés vectoriels seminégatifs*, Bull. Soc. Math. France **127** (1999), 115–133. [MR1700471](#)
38. A. M. Nadel, *Multiplier ideal sheaves and Kähler-Einstein metrics of positive scalar curvature*, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA **86** (1989), 7299–7300 and Ann. Math. **132** (1990), 549–596. [MR1078269](#)
39. R. Narasimhan, *Introduction to the Theory of Analytic Spaces*, Lecture Notes in Mathematics **25**, Springer-Verlag, 1966. [MR0217337](#)
40. Y. Namikawa and J. H. M. Steenbrink, *Global smoothing of Calabi-Yau 3-folds*, Invent. Math. **122** (1995), 403–419. [MR1358982](#)
41. T. Ohsawa and K. Takegoshi, *On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions*, Math. Zeitschrift **195** (1987), 197–204. [MR0892051](#)
42. M. Paun, *Sur le groupe fondamental des variétés kählériennes compactes à classe de Ricci numériquement effective*, C. R. Acad. Sci. **324** (1997), 1249–1254. [MR1456296](#)
43. M. Paun, *Sur les variétés kählériennes compactes à classe de Ricci numériquement effective*, Bull. Sci. Math. **122** (1998), 83–92. [MR1613763](#)
44. M. Paun, *Sur l’effectivité numérique des images inverses de fibrés en droites*, Math. Ann. **310** (1998), 411–421. [MR1612321](#)
45. M. Paun, *On the Albanese map of compact Kähler manifolds with almost positive Ricci curvature*, Prépublication Institut Fourier Grenoble, 1998. [MR1613763](#)
46. Th. Peternell, *Minimal varieties with trivial cononical classes, I*, Math. Zeitschrift **217** (1994), 377–407. [MR1306667](#)
47. Th. Peternell, *Towards a Mori theory on compact Kähler 3-folds, II*, Math. Ann. **311** (1998), 729–764. [MR1637984](#)
48. Th. Peternell, *Towards a Mori theory on compact Kähler 3-folds, III*, Preprint Universität Bayreuth 1999, to appear in Bull. Soc. Math. France. cf. [MR1881199](#)
49. Th. Peternell and F. Serrano, *Threefolds with numerical effective anticanonical*

- classes*, Collectanea Math. **49** (1998), 465–517. [MR1677100](#)
50. J. Potters, *On almost homogeneous compact complex surfaces*, Invent. Math. **8** (1969), 244–266. [MR0259166](#)
51. R. Richberg, *Stetige streng pseudokonvexe Funktionen*, Math. Ann. **175** (1968) 257–286. [MR0222334](#)
52. Y. T. Siu, *Analyticity of sets associated to Lelong numbers and the extension of closed positive currents*, Invent. Math. **27** (1974), 53–156. [MR0352516](#)
53. H. Skoda, *Sous-ensembles analytiques d'ordre fini ou infini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$* , Bull. Soc. Math. France **100** (1972), 353–408. [MR0352517](#)
54. K. Takegoshi, *On cohomology groups of nef line bundles tensorized with multiplier ideal sheaves on compact Kähler manifolds*, Osaka J. Math. **34** (1997), 783–802. [MR1618661](#)
55. K. Ueno, *Classification theory of algebraic varieties and compact complex spaces*, Lecture Notes in Mathematics **439**, Springer-Verlag, 1975. [MR0506253](#)
56. K. Ueno, *On compact analytic threefolds with non-trivial Albanese tori*, Math. Ann. **278** (1987), 41–70. [MR0909217](#)
57. Q. Zhang, *On projective manifolds with nef anticanonical bundle*, J. Reine Angew. Math. **478** (1996), 57–60. [MR1409052](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2003, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
 Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 3  
 From Reviews: 0

[MR1861061](#) (2002k:32033) 32J25 32C35

**Campana, Frédéric** (F-NANCS); **Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**Cohomologie  $L^2$  sur les revêtements d'une variété complexe compacte.** (French)  
 [ $L^2$ -cohomology on the coverings of a compact complex manifold]

*Ark. Mat.* **39** (2001), no. 2, 263–282.

Let  $X$  be a complex analytic space and  $\tilde{X} \rightarrow X$  an unramified covering space (possibly with infinite fibers). Any coherent analytic sheaf  $F$  on  $X$  lifts to a coherent analytic sheaf on  $\tilde{X}$ . The article under review defines  $L^2$  cohomology groups on  $\tilde{X}$  with values in  $\tilde{F}$  and gives a proof of its expected properties: cohomology exact sequences, Leray spectral sequences, Serre duality, vanishing theorems, finiteness of  $\Gamma$ -dimension and a variant of Atiyah's  $L^2$  index theorem for Galois coverings [M. F. Atiyah, in *Colloque "Analyse et Topologie" en l'Honneur de Henri Cartan (Orsay, 1974)*, 43–72. Astérisque, 32-33, Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1976; [MR0420729](#)]. When  $X$  is a compact manifold and  $F$  is free these  $L^2$  cohomology groups can be computed by the  $L^2$  Dolbeault complex. Similar results with a slightly different perspective have been independently developed by the reviewer [Math. Ann. **317** (2000), no. 3, 527–566 [MR1776117](#) (2003c:32020)].

*Philippe P. Eyssidieux*

## References

1. Andreotti, A. et Grauert, H., Théorèmes de finitude pour la cohomologie des espaces



- complexes, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **90** (1962), 193–259. [MR0150342](#)
2. Andreotti, A. et Vesentini, E., Carleman estimates for the Laplace–Beltrami equation in complex manifolds, *Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math.* **25** (1965), 81–130. [MR0175148](#)
  3. Atiyah, M., Elliptic operators, discrete groups and von Neumann algebras, dans *Elliptic Operators, Discrete Groups and von Neumann Algebras. Colloque "Analyse et Topologie" en l'honneur de Henri Cartan (Orsay, 1974)*, Astérisque **32-33**, p. 43–72, Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1976. [MR0420729](#)
  4. Campana, F., Fundamental group and positivity of cotangent bundles of compact Kähler manifolds, *J. Algebraic Geom.* **4** (1995), 487–502. [MR1325789](#)
  5. Demailly, J.-P., Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  d'un fibré vectoriel hermitien semi-positif, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* **15** (1982), 457–511. [MR0690650](#)
  6. Eyssidieux, P., Théorie de l'adjonction  $L^2$  sur le revêtement universel, Preprint, 1997.
  7. Eyssidieux, P., Systèmes linéaires adjoints  $L^2$ , *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **49** (1999), *vi, ix-x*, 141–176. [MR1688152](#)
  8. Eyssidieux, P., Invariants de von Neumann des faisceaux analytiques cohérents, *Math. Ann.* **317** (2000), 527–566. [MR1776117](#)
  9. Gromov, M., Kähler hyperbolicity and  $L^2$ -Hodge theory, *J. Differential Geom.* **33** (1991), 263–291. [MR1085144](#)
  10. Hörmander, L., *An Introduction to Complex Analysis in Several Variables*. 3rd ed., North-Holland Math. Library **7**, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1990. [MR1045639](#)
  11. Jost, J. et Zuo, K., Vanishing theorems for  $L^2$ -cohomology on infinite coverings of compact Kähler manifolds and applications in algebraic geometry, *Comm. Anal. Geom.* **8** (2000), 1–30. [MR1730897](#)
  12. Kollár, J., *Shafarevitch Maps and Automorphic Forms*, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N. J., 1995. [MR1341589](#)
  13. Napier, T. et Ramachandran, M., The  $L^2\bar{\partial}$ -method, weak Lefschetz theorems, and the topology of Kähler manifolds, *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* **11** (1998), 375–396. [MR1477601](#)
  14. Ohsawa, T., A reduction theorem for cohomology groups of very strongly  $q$ -convex Kähler manifolds, *Invent. Math.* **63** (1981), 335–354; *Invent. Math.* **66** (1982) 391–393. [MR0662598](#)
  15. Pansu, P., Introduction to  $L^2$  Betti numbers, dans *Riemannian Geometry (Waterloo, Ont., 1993)* (Lovrić, M., Maung, M.-O. et Wang, M. Y.-K. édés), Fields Inst. Monogr. **4**, p. 53–86, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, R. I., 1996. [MR1377309](#)
  16. Weil, A., *Introduction à l'étude des variétés kählériennes*, Hermann, Paris, 1958. [MR0111056](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2002, 2016

MR1852009 (2002e:32032) 32Q20 32U05

Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); Kollár, János (1-PRIN)

Semi-continuity of complex singularity exponents and Kähler-Einstein metrics on Fano orbifolds. (English, French summaries)

*Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4)* **34** (2001), no. 4, 525–556.

Summary: “We introduce complex singularity exponents of plurisubharmonic functions and prove a general semicontinuity result for them. This concept contains as a special case several similar concepts which have been considered, e.g., by Arnol’d and Varchenko, mostly for the study of hypersurface singularities. The plurisubharmonic version is somehow based on a reduction to the algebraic case, but it also takes into account more quantitative information of great interest for complex analysis and complex Einstein metrics on certain Fano orbifolds, following Nadel’s original ideals (but with a drastic simplification in the technique, once the semicontinuity result is taken for granted). In this way, three new examples of rigid Kähler-Einstein del Pezzo surfaces with quotient singularities are obtained.” Lin Weng

---

### References

1. Angehrn U., Siu Y.-T., Effective freeness and point separation for adjoint bundles, *Invent. Math.* **122** (1995) 291–308. [MR1358978](#)
2. Andreotti A., Vesentini E., Carleman estimates for the Laplace-Beltrami equation in complex manifolds, *Publ. Math. I.H.E.S.* **25** (1965) 81–130. [MR0175148](#)
3. Arnold V.I., Gusein-Zade S.M., Varchenko A.N., *Singularities of Differentiable Maps*, Progress in Math., Birkhäuser, 1985. [MR0777682](#)
4. Aubin T., Équations du type Monge-Ampère sur les variétés kählériennes compactes, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Ser. A* **283** (1976) 119–121; *Bull. Sci. Math.* **102** (1978) 63–95. [MR0494932](#)
5. Barlet D., Développements asymptotiques des fonctions obtenues par intégration sur les fibres, *Invent. Math.* **68** (1982) 129–174. [MR0666639](#)
6. Bombieri E., Algebraic values of meromorphic maps, *Invent. Math.* **10** (1970) 267–287; *Addendum, Invent. Math.* **11** (1970) 163–166. [MR0322203](#)
7. Boyer C., Galicki K., *New Sasakian-Einstein 5-manifolds as links of isolated hypersurface singularities*, Manuscript, February 2000. [MR1792957](#)
8. Demailly J.-P., Nombres de Lelong généralisés, théorèmes d’intégralité et d’analyticité, *Acta Math.* **159** (1987) 153–169. [MR0908144](#)
9. Demailly J.-P., Transcendental proof of a generalized Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.* **309** (1989) 123–126; Berenstein C.A., Struppa D.C. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference “Geometrical and Algebraical Aspects in Several Complex Variables” held at Cetraro (Italy)*, 1989, pp. 81–94. [MR1004954](#)
10. Demailly J.-P., Singular hermitian metrics on positive line bundles, in: Hulek K., Peternell T., Schneider M., Schreyer F. (Eds.), *Proc. Conf. Complex algebraic varieties (Bayreuth, April 2–6, 1990)*, Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. **1507**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1992. [MR1178721](#)
11. Demailly J.-P., Regularization of closed positive currents and intersection theory, *J. Alg. Geom.* **1** (1992) 361–409. [MR1158622](#)
12. Demailly J.-P., Monge-Ampère operators, Lelong numbers and intersection theory, in: Ancona V., Silva A. (Eds.), *Complex Analysis and Geometry*, Univ. Series in Math., Plenum Press, New York, 1993. [MR1211880](#)
13. Demailly J.-P., A numerical criterion for very ample line bundles, *J. Differential*

- Geom.* **37** (1993) 323–374. [MR1205448](#)
14. Demailly J.-P.,  $L^2$  vanishing theorems for positive line bundles and adjunction theory, Lecture Notes of the CIME Session, Transcendental Methods in Algebraic Geometry, Cetraro, Italy, July 1994, 96 p, Duke e-prints alg-geom/9410022.
  15. Dolgachev I., Weighted projective varieties, in: *Group Actions and Vector Fields, Proc. Polish-North Am. Semin., Vancouver 1981*, Lect. Notes in Math., Vol. **956**, Springer-Verlag, 1982, pp. 34–71. [MR0704986](#)
  16. Fletcher A.R., *Working with weighted complete intersections*, Preprint MPI/89–35, Max-Planck Institut für Mathematik, Bonn, 1989; Revised version: IANO-FLETCHER A.R., in: Corti A., Reid M. (Eds.), *Explicit Birational Geometry of 3-folds*, Cambridge Univ. Press, 2000, pp. 101–173. cf. [MR1798982](#)
  17. Fujiki A., Kobayashi R., Lu S.S.Y., On the fundamental group of certain open normal surfaces, *Saitama Math. J.* **11** (1993) 15–20. [MR1259272](#)
  18. Futaki A., An obstruction to the existence of Einstein-Kähler metrics, *Invent. Math.* **73** (1983) 437–443. [MR0718940](#)
  19. Hironaka H., Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero, I, II, *Ann. Math.* **79** (1964) 109–326. [MR0199184](#)
  20. Hörmander L., *An Introduction to Complex Analysis in Several Variables*, 1966, 3rd edn., North-Holland Math. Libr. Vol. **7**, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1973. [MR0344507](#)
  21. Johnson J.M., Kollár J., Kähler-Einstein metrics on log del Pezzo surfaces in weighted projective 3-spaces, *Ann. Inst. Fourier* **51** (2001) 69–79. [MR1821068](#)
  22. Kawamata Y., Matsuda K., Matsuki K., Introduction to the minimal model problem, *Adv. Stud. Pure Math.* **10** (1987) 283–360. [MR0946243](#)
  23. Kollár J. (with 14 coauthors), *Flips and Abundance for Algebraic Threefolds*, Astérisque, Vol. **211**, 1992. [MR1225842](#)
  24. Kollár J., *Shafarevich Maps and Automorphic Forms*, Princeton Univ. Press, 1995. [MR1341589](#)
  25. Kollár J., Singularities of pairs, Algebraic Geometry, Santa Cruz, 1995, in: *Proceedings of Symposia in Pure Math. Vol. 62*, AMS, 1997, pp. 221–287. [MR1492525](#)
  26. Lelong P., Intégration sur un ensemble analytique complexe, *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **85** (1957) 239–262. [MR0095967](#)
  27. Lelong P., *Plurisubharmonic Functions and Positive Differential Forms*, Gordon and Breach, New York, and Dunod, Paris, 1969.
  28. Lichnerowicz A., Sur les transformations analytiques des variétés kählériennes, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **244** (1957) 3011–3014. [MR0094479](#)
  29. Lichtin B., An upper semicontinuity theorem for some leading poles of  $|f|^{2s}$ , in: *Complex Analytic Singularities*, Adv. Stud. Pure Math., Vol. **8**, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1987, pp. 241–272. [MR0894297](#)
  30. Lichtin B., Poles of  $|f(z, w)|^{2s}$  and roots of the  $B$ -function, *Ark. för Math.* **27** (1989) 283–304. [MR1022282](#)
  31. Manivel L., Un théorème de prolongement  $L^2$  de sections holomorphes d’un fibré vectoriel, *Math. Z.* **212** (1993) 107–122. [MR1200166](#)
  32. Matsushima Y., Sur la structure du groupe d’homéomorphismes analytiques d’une certaine variété kählérienne, *Nagoya Math. J.* **11** (1957) 145–150. [MR0094478](#)
  33. Nadel A.M., Multiplier ideal sheaves and existence of Kähler-Einstein metrics of positive scalar curvature, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* **86** (1989) 7299–7300. [MR1015491](#)
  34. Nadel A.M., Multiplier ideal sheaves and Kähler-Einstein metrics of positive scalar curvature, *Annals of Math.* **132** (1990) 549–596. [MR1078269](#)
  35. Ohsawa T., Takegoshi K., On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions, *Math. Z.* **195** (1987) 197–204. [MR0892051](#)

36. Ohsawa T., On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions, II, *Publ. RIMS, Kyoto Univ.* **24** (1988) 265–275. [MR0944862](#)
37. Phong D.H., Sturm J., *Algebraic estimates, stability of local zeta functions, and uniform estimates for distribution functions*, preprint, January 1999, to appear in *Ann. of Math.* cf. [MR1792297](#)
38. Phong D.H., Sturm J., *On a conjecture of Demailly and Kollár*, preprint, April 2000. cf. [MR1803721](#)
39. Shokurov V., 3-fold log flips, *Izv. Russ. Acad. Nauk Ser. Mat.* **56** (1992) 105–203. [MR1162635](#)
40. Siu Y.T., Analyticity of sets associated to Lelong numbers and the extension of closed positive currents, *Invent. Math.* **27** (1974) 53–156. [MR0352516](#)
41. Siu Y.T., *Lectures on Hermitian-Einstein metrics for stable bundles and Kähler-Einstein metrics*, DMV Seminar (Band 8), Birkhäuser-Verlag, Basel, 1987. [MR0904673](#)
42. Siu Y.T., The existence of Kähler-Einstein metrics on manifolds with positive anticanonical line bundle and a suitable finite symmetry group, *Ann. of Math.* **127** (1988) 585–627. [MR0942521](#)
43. Siu Y.T., An effective Matsusaka big theorem, *Ann. Inst. Fourier.* **43** (1993) 1387–1405. [MR1275204](#)
44. Skoda H., Sous-ensembles analytiques d'ordre fini ou infini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$ , *Bull. Soc. Math. France* **100** (1972) 353–408. [MR0352517](#)
45. Skoda H., Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  et applications arithmétiques, in: *Séminaire P. Lelong (Analyse), année 1975/76*, Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. **538**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1977, pp. 314–323. [MR0460723](#)
46. Tian G., On Kähler-Einstein metrics on certain Kähler manifolds with  $c_1(M) > 0$ , *Invent. Math.* **89** (1987) 225–246. [MR0894378](#)
47. Varchenko A.N., Complex exponents of a singularity do not change along the stratum  $\mu = \text{constant}$ , *Functional Anal. Appl.* **16** (1982) 1–9. [MR0648803](#)
48. Varchenko A.N., Semi-continuity of the complex singularity index, *Functional Anal. Appl.* **17** (1983) 307–308. [MR0725420](#)
49. Varchenko A.N., Asymptotic Hodge structure..., *Math. USSR Izv.* **18** (1992) 469–512.
50. Yau S.T., On the Ricci curvature of a complex Kähler manifold and the complex Monge-Ampère equation I, *Comm. Pure and Appl. Math.* **31** (1978) 339–411. [MR0480350](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2002, 2016

**MR1786484 (2002a:14016)** 14E99 14J17  
**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-FM); **Ein, Lawrence** (1-ILCC);  
**Lazarsfeld, Robert** (1-MI)

**A subadditivity property of multiplier ideals.**

Dedicated to William Fulton on the occasion of his 60th birthday.

*Michigan Math. J.* **48** (2000), 137–156.

Given an effective fractional coefficient divisor  $D$  on a smooth projective complex algebraic variety  $X$ , the multiplier ideal is an ideal sheaf on the variety which reflects subtle features of the singularities of the divisor. For example, the closed subset defined by (the radical of) this ideal is precisely the locus of points where the pair  $(X, D)$  fails to be log-terminal. Thus the multiplier ideal endows the non-log terminal locus with a scheme structure that somehow quantifies the singularities of the pair. Multiplier ideals are playing an increasingly important role in higher-dimensional birational geometry, in part because of their strong vanishing properties.

This paper establishes an interesting relationship for the multiplier ideals associated to two different fractional coefficient divisors,  $D$  and  $E$ . Specifically, it is shown that the multiplier ideal of the sum  $D + E$  is contained in the product of the multiplier ideal of  $D$  and the multiplier ideal of  $E$ . Proofs are presented both in the analytic framework, yielding the corresponding “subadditivity property” for multiplier ideals associated to plurisubharmonic functions, and in the algebraic framework, yielding the same subadditivity property also for multiplier ideals of ideals.

As an application, the authors re-prove a result of Fujita which gives a sort of numerical form of an approximate Zariski decomposition for big divisors on a smooth projective variety. Further applications of the “subadditivity” property appeared shortly thereafter in [L. M. H. Ein, R. K. Lazarsfeld and K. E. Smith, *Invent. Math.* **144** (2001), no. 2, 241–252 [MR1826369 \(2002b:13001\)](#)]. The subadditivity property seems destined to become a fundamental result in the subject.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR1778979](#)}

*Karen E. Smith*

---

## References

1. A. Andreotti and E. Vesentini, *Carleman estimates for the Laplace-Beltrami equation in complex manifolds*, *Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math.* **25** (1965), 81–130. [MR0175148](#)
2. U. Angehrn and Y.-T. Siu, *Effective freeness and point separation for adjoint bundles*, *Invent. Math.* **122** (1995), 291–308. [MR1358978](#)
3. S. D. Cutkosky, *Zariski decomposition of divisors on algebraic varieties*, *Duke Math. J.* **53** (1986), 149–156. [MR0835801](#)
4. J.-P. Demailly, *A numerical criterion for very ample line bundles*, *J. Differential Geom.* **37** (1993), 323–374. [MR1205448](#)
5. J.-P. Demailly,  *$L^2$  vanishing theorems for positive line bundles and adjunction theory*, *Lecture Notes in Math.*, 1646, pp. 1–97, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1996. [MR1603616](#)
6. J.-P. Demailly, *Méthodes  $L^2$  et résultats effectifs en géométrie algébrique*, *Séminaire Bourbaki*, 852 (1998). [MR1772670](#)
7. J.-P. Demailly, *On the Ohsawa-Takegoshi-Manivel  $L^2$  extension theorem*, *Progr. Math.*, Birkhäuser, Basel, 1999. [MR1782659](#)
8. J.-P. Demailly and J. Kollár, *Semicontinuity of complex singularity exponents and Kähler-Einstein metrics on Fano orbifolds*, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* (4) (submitted). [MR1852009](#)
9. L. Ein, *Notes on multiplier ideals*, unpublished manuscript, 1995.



10. L. Ein, *Multiplier ideals, vanishing theorems, and applications*, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 62, pp. 203–219, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997. [MR1492524](#)
11. L. Ein, *Notes of lectures at Cortona* (to appear).
12. L. Ein and R. Lazarsfeld, *Syzygies and Koszul cohomology of smooth projective varieties of arbitrary dimension*, Invent. Math. 111 (1993), 51–67. [MR1193597](#)
13. L. Ein, R. Lazarsfeld, *Singularities of theta divisors and the birational geometry of irregular varieties*, J. Amer. Math. Soc. 10 (1997), 243–258. [MR1396893](#)
14. L. Ein, R. Lazarsfeld, *A geometric effective Nullstellensatz*, Invent. Math. 137 (1999), 427–448. [MR1705839](#)
15. L. Ein, R. Lazarsfeld, and M. Nakamaye, *Zero-estimates, intersection theory, and a theorem of Demailly*, Higher-dimensional complex varieties, pp. 183–207, de Gruyter, Berlin, 1996. [MR1463179](#)
16. H. Esnault and E. Viehweg, *Lectures on vanishing theorems*, DMV Sem., 20, Birkhäuser, Basel, 1992. [MR1193913](#)
17. T. Fujita, *Approximating Zariski decomposition of big line bundles*, Kodai Math. J. 17 (1994), 1–3. [MR1262949](#)
18. L. Hörmander, *An introduction to complex analysis in several variables*, North-Holland Math. Library, 7, North-Holland, New York, 1990. [MR1045639](#)
19. Y. Kawamata, *Deformations of canonical singularities*, J. Amer. Math. Soc. 12 (1999), 85–92. [MR1631527](#)
20. K. Kodaira, *On a differential-geometric method in the theory of analytic stacks*, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 39 (1953), 1268–1273. [MR0066693](#)
21. J. Kollár, *Higher direct images of dualizing sheaves. I*, Ann. of Math. (2) 123 (1986), 11–42. [MR0825838](#)
22. J. Kollár, *Rational curves on algebraic varieties*, Ergeb. Math. Grenzgeb. (3), 32, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1996. [MR1440180](#)
23. R. Lazarsfeld, *Lectures on linear series*, IAS/Park City Math. Ser., 3, pp. 161–219, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1996. [MR1442523](#)
24. R. Lazarsfeld, *Positivity in algebraic geometry* (in preparation).
25. D. Lieberman and D. Mumford, *Matsusaka's big theorem*, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 29, 513–530, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1975. [MR0379494](#)
26. J. Lipman, *Adjoints of ideals in regular local rings*, Math. Res. Lett. 1 (1994), 739–755. [MR1306018](#)
27. L. Manivel, *Un théorème de prolongement  $L^2$  de sections holomorphes d'un fibré vectoriel*, Math. Z. 212 (1993), 107–122. [MR1200166](#)
28. H. Matsumura, *Commutative algebra*, Math. Lecture Note Ser., 56, Benjamin/Cummings, Reading, MA, 1980. [MR0575344](#)
29. D. Mumford, *Lectures on curves on an algebraic surface*, Ann. of Math. Stud., 59, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ, 1966. [MR0209285](#)
30. A. M. Nadel, *Multiplier ideal sheaves and Kähler-Einstein metrics of positive scalar curvature*, Ann. of Math. (2) 132 (1990), 549–596. [MR1078269](#)
31. T. Ohsawa, *On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions. II*, Publ. Res. Inst. Math. Sci. 24 (1988), 265–275. [MR0944862](#)
32. T. Ohsawa and K. Takegoshi, *On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions*, Math. Z. 195 (1987), 197–204. [MR0892051](#)
33. Y.-T. Siu, *An effective Matsusaka big theorem*, Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 43 (1993), 1387–1405. [MR1275204](#)
34. Y.-T. Siu, *Invariance of plurigenera*, Invent. Math. 134 (1998), 661–673. [MR1660941](#)
35. H. Skoda, *Application des techniques  $L^2$  à la théorie des idéaux d'une algèbre de fonctions holomorphes avec poids*, Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4) 5 (1972), 545–579. [MR0333246](#)

36. H. Tsuji, *On the structure of pluricanonical systems of projective varieties of general type*, preprint.
37. P. H. M. Wilson, *On the canonical ring of algebraic varieties*, *Compositio Math.* 43 (1981), 365–385. [MR0632435](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2002, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
 Mathematical Reviews

Citations
From References: 22
From Reviews: 1

**MR1782659 (2001m:32041)** 32L10 32D15 32J25 32U05

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)**

**On the Ohsawa-Takegoshi-Manivel  $L^2$  extension theorem. (English, French summaries)**

*Complex analysis and geometry (Paris, 1997)*, 47–82, *Progr. Math.*, 188, Birkhäuser, Basel, 2000.

This paper provides a rather deep insight into the current status of  $L^2$  extension techniques for sections [resp.  $(0, q)$ -forms] of vector bundles over complex analytic submanifolds. The fundamental extension theorem of T. Ohsawa and K. Takegoshi [*Math. Z.* **195** (1987), no. 2, 197–204; [MR0892051](#)], refined in many ways by Ohsawa, and in a more geometric setting by L. Manivel [*Math. Z.* **212** (1993), no. 1, 107–122; [MR1200166](#)], is proven here in its most general form. Unfortunately, a gap in the proof of Manivel is pointed out, regarding the regularity of the extension in the case of  $(0, q)$ -forms when  $q > 0$ . It thus reappears here as a conjecture, which is discussed in detail, but without being settled.

This theorem can yield powerful constructions that have been used in transcendental algebraic geometry. First, any psh function on a pseudoconvex open set in  $\mathbb{C}^n$  can be approximated accurately with functions of the form  $c \log |f|$  where  $f$  is a holomorphic function; this can be applied for instance to approximate the curvature current of a singular metric by divisors with multiplicities controlled by the Lelong numbers of the current. Other implications are detailed, among them a Briançon-Skoda theorem for multiplier ideal sheaves, and an analytical proof of Fujita’s approximate Zariski decomposition for big line bundles.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR1782699](#)}

*Thierry Bouche*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2001, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
 Mathematical Reviews

Citations
From References: 10
From Reviews: 1

**MR1772670 (2001m:32042)** 32L10 14C20 32J25

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)**

Méthodes  $L^2$  et résultats effectifs en géométrie algébrique. (French. French summary) [ $L^2$ -methods and effective results in algebraic geometry]

Séminaire Bourbaki, Vol. 1998/99.

*Astérisque No. 266* (2000), *Exp. No.* 852, 3, 59–90.

This paper surveys the recent work that has been done by Demailly, Siu and Nadel among others about effective results in algebraic geometry obtained through Hörmander's  $L^2$ -methods for the  $\bar{\partial}$  equation with singular metrics. A first section provides good insight into the basic tools, which are defined, and the results, whose proofs are outlined: singular metrics of holomorphic line bundles over complex analytic manifolds, the Bochner-Kodaira-Nakano identity for the antiholomorphic Laplace-Beltrami operator (in the case where the metric is smooth),  $L^2$  estimates with singular metrics, Nadel's multiplier ideal sheaves and the corresponding vanishing theorem. Two important applications of these techniques are then described in detail: the Fujita conjecture [see Y. T. Siu, in *Modern methods in complex analysis (Princeton, NJ, 1992)*, 291–318, Ann. of Math. Stud., 137, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ, 1995; [MR1369144](#)] and Siu's theorem about the invariance of plurigenera under deformation [see Y. T. Siu, *Invent. Math.* **134** (1998), no. 3, 661–673; [MR1660941](#)].

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR1772667](#)}

*Thierry Bouche*

---

#### References

1. Y. Akizuki and S. Nakano - *Note on Kodaira-Spencer's proof of Lefschetz theorems*, Proc. Jap. Acad. **30** (1954), 266–272. [MR0066694](#)
2. U. Angehrn and Y.T. Siu - *Effective freeness and point separation for adjoint bundles*, *Invent. Math.* **122** (1995), 291–308. [MR1358978](#)
3. A. Andreotti and E. Vesentini - *Carleman estimates for the Laplace-Beltrami equation in complex manifolds*, *Publ. Math. I.H.E.S.* **25** (1965) 81–130. [MR0175148](#)
4. M. Beltrametti and A.J. Sommese - *On  $k$ -jet ampleness*, *Complex Analysis and Geometry*, Univ. Series in Math., edited by V. Ancona and A. Silva, Plenum Press, New-York, (1993), 355–376. [MR1211891](#)
5. M. Beltrametti, P. Francia and A.J. Sommese - *On Reider's method and higher order embeddings*, *Duke Math. J.* **58** (1989), 425–439. [MR1016428](#)
6. S. Bochner - *Curvature and Betti numbers (I) and (II)*, *Ann. of Math.* **49** (1948), 379–390; **50** (1949), 77–93. [MR0025238](#)
7. E. Bombieri - *Algebraic values of meromorphic maps*, *Invent. Math.* **10** (1970), 267–287 and *Addendum*, *Invent. Math.* **11** (1970), 163–166. [MR0322203](#)
8. L. Bonavero - *Inégalités de Morse holomorphes singulières*, *C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, Sér. I* 317, n 12, 1163–1166 (1993) [MR1257232](#)
9. J.-P. Demailly - *Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  d'un fibré vectoriel holomorphe semi-positif au-dessus d'une variété kählérienne complète*, *Ann. Sci. Ec. Norm. Sup.* **15** (1982), 457–511. [MR0690650](#)
10. J.-P. Demailly - *Champs magnétiques et inégalités de Morse pour la  $d''$ -cohomologie*, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **35** (1985), 189–229. [MR0812325](#)
11. J.-P. Demailly - *Transcendental proof of a generalized Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing theorem*, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.* **309** (1989), 123–126 and: *Proceedings of the Conference "Geometrical and algebraical aspects in several complex variables"* held at Cetraro, Univ. della Calabria, June (1989). [MR1004954](#)
12. J.-P. Demailly - *Singular hermitian metrics on positive line bundles*, *Proc. Conf.*

- Complex algebraic varieties (Bayreuth, April 2–6, 1990), edited by K. Hulek, T. Peternell, M. Schneider, F. Schreyer, Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. 1507, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, (1992). [MR1178721](#)
13. J.-P. Demailly - *A numerical criterion for very ample line bundles*, J. Differential Geom. **37** (1993), 323–374. [MR1205448](#)
  14. J.-P. Demailly - *Effective bounds for very ample line bundles*, Invent. Math. **124** (1996), 243–261. [MR1369417](#)
  15. J.-P. Demailly - *Pseudoconvex-concave duality and regularization of currents*, Prépublication Institut Fourier, Septembre 1998, 40 p. [MR1748605](#)
  16. J.-P. Demailly, J. Kollár - *Semi-continuity of complex singularity exponents and Kähler-Einstein metrics on Fano manifolds*, prépublication Institut Fourier 1999.
  17. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell, M. Schneider - *Compact complex manifolds with numerically effective tangent bundles*, J. Algebraic Geometry **3** (1994)295–345 [MR1257325](#)
  18. J.-P. Demailly, Th. Peternell, M. Schneider - *Pseudo-effective line bundles on projective varieties*, manuscript in preparation (1998).
  19. L. Ein - *Note on higher dimensional adjoint linear systems*, preprint 1994, personal communication to the author. cf. [MR1270522](#)
  20. L. Ein, O. Küchle and R. Lazarsfeld - *Local positivity of ample line bundles*, J. Differ. Geom. **42**, (1995), 193–219. [MR1366545](#)
  21. L. Ein and R. Lazarsfeld - *Seshadri constants on smooth surfaces*, Journées de Géométrie Algébrique d’Orsay, Juillet 1992, Astérisque **282** (1993), 177–186. [MR1265313](#)
  22. L. Ein and R. Lazarsfeld - *Global generation of pluricanonical and adjoint linear series on smooth projective threefolds*, Jour. of Am. Math. Soc. **6** (1993), 875–903. [MR1207013](#)
  23. L. Ein and R. Lazarsfeld - *Global generation of linear series on terminal threefolds*, Intern. J. Math. **6** (1995) 1–18. [MR1307300](#)
  24. H. Esnault and E. Viehweg - *Logarithmic De Rham complexes and vanishing theorems*, Invent. Math. **86** (1986) 161–194. [MR0853449](#)
  25. H. Esnault and E. Viehweg - *Lectures on vanishing theorems*, DMV Seminar, Band **20**, Birkhäuser Verlag (1992). [MR1193913](#)
  26. G. Fernández del Busto - *Bogomolov instability and Kawamata-Viehweg vanishing*, J. Algebr. Geom. **4** (1995) 693–700. [MR1339844](#)
  27. G. Fernández del Busto - *A Matsusaka-type theorem on surfaces*, J. Algebr. Geom. **5** (1996), 513–520. [MR1382734](#)
  28. T. Fujita - *Semipositive line bundles*, J. Fac. Sci. Univ. of Tokyo **30** (1983), 353–378. [MR0722501](#)
  29. T. Fujita - *On polarized manifolds whose adjoint bundles are not semipositive*, Algebraic Geometry, Sendai, 1985, Adv. Stud. in Pure Math., Vol. 10, North Holland, T. Oda (ed.) (1987), 167–178. [MR0946238](#)
  30. T. Fujita - *Problem list*, Conference held at the Taniguchi Foundation, Katata, Japan, August 1988.
  31. T. Fujita - *Remarks on Ein-Lazarsfeld criterion of spannedness of adjoint bundles of polarized threefolds*, preprint 1993.
  32. H. Grauert - *Ein Theorem der analytischen Garbentheorie und die Modulräume komplexer Strukturen*, Publ. Math. I.H.E.S. **5** (1960), 233–292. [MR0121814](#)
  33. P.A. Griffiths - *Hermitian differential geometry, Chern classes and positive vector bundles*, Global Analysis, papers in honor of K. Kodaira, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, 1969, 181–251. [MR0258070](#)
  34. P.A. Griffiths, J. Harris - *Principles of algebraic geometry*, Wiley, New York (1978).

[MR0507725](#)

35. S. Helmke - *On Fujita's conjecture*, Duke Math. J. **88** (1997), 201–231. [MR1455517](#)
36. S. Helmke - *Global generation of adjoint linear systems*, Communication au Congrès d'Oberwolfach "Komplexe Analysis", Septembre 1998. [MR1686947](#)
37. H. Hironaka - *Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero*, Ann. of Math. **79** (1964) 109–326. [MR0199184](#)
38. L. Hörmander -  *$L^2$  estimates and existence theorems for the  $\bar{\partial}$  operator*, Acta Math. **113** (1965), 89–152. [MR0179443](#)
39. L. Hörmander - *An introduction to Complex Analysis in several variables*, 1966, 3rd edition, North-Holland Math. Libr., vol.7, Amsterdam, London (1990). [MR1045639](#)
40. Y. Kawamata - *A generalization of Kodaira-Ramanujam's vanishing theorem*, Math. Ann. **261** (1982), 43–46. [MR0675204](#)
41. Y. Kawamata - *The cone of curves of algebraic varieties*, Ann. of Math. **119** (1984) 603–633. [MR0744865](#)
42. Y. Kawamata - *On Fujita's freeness conjecture for 3-folds and 4-folds*, Math. Ann. **308** (1997), 491–505. [MR1457742](#)
43. Y. Kawamata - *Deformation of canonical singularities*, alg-geom/9712018 (1997), to appear in J. Amer. Math. Soc. [MR1631527](#)
44. Y. Kawamata - *On the extension problem of pluricanonical forms*, preprint Univ. of Tokyo at Komaba, September 1998. cf. [MR1718145](#)
45. Y. Kawamata, K. Matsuda and K. Matsuki - *Introduction to the minimal problem* Algebraic Geometry, Sendai, 1985, Adv. Stud. in Pure Math., Vol. 10, T. Oda (ed.), North Holland, Amsterdam (1987), 283–360. [MR0946243](#)
46. K. Kodaira - *On a differential geometric method in the theory of analytic stacks*, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA **39** (1953), 1268–1273 [MR0066693](#)
47. K. Kodaira - *On Kähler varieties of restricted type*, Ann. of Math. **60** (1954), 28–48. [MR0068871](#)
48. J. Kollár - *Effective basepoint freeness*, Math. Ann. **296** (1993), 595–605. [MR1233485](#)
49. J. Kollár - *Singularity of pairs*, Preprint University of Utah, November 1995. cf. [MR1339664](#)
50. J. Kollár and T. Matsusaka - *Riemann-Roch type inequalities*, Amer. J. of Math. **105** (1983), 229–252. [MR0692112](#)
51. J. Kollár, Y. Miyaoka and S. Mori - *Rational connectedness and boundedness of Fano manifolds*, J. Differential Geom. **36** (1992), 765–779. [MR1189503](#)
52. R. Lazarsfeld, - *Lectures on linear series, with the assistance of G. Fernández del Busto*, Lectures of a summer program on Complex Algebraic Geometry, Park City, 1993, Amer. Math. Soc., IAS/Park City Math. Ser. **3** (1997), 163–219. [MR1442523](#)
53. P. Lelong - *Intégration sur un ensemble analytique complexe*, Bull. Soc. Math. France **85** (1957), 239–262. [MR0095967](#)
54. P. Lelong - *Plurisubharmonic functions and positive differential forms*, Gordon and Breach, New-York, and Dunod, Paris (1969).
55. L. Manivel - *Un théorème de prolongement  $L^2$  de sections holomorphes d'un fibré vectoriel*, Math. Zeitschrift **212** (1993) 107–122. [MR1200166](#)
56. T. Matsusaka - *Polarized varieties with a given Hilbert polynomial*, Amer. J. of Math. **94** (1972), 1027–1077. [MR0337960](#)
57. S. Mori - *Threefolds whose canonical bundles are not numerically effective*, Ann. of Math. **116** (1982), 133–176. [MR0662120](#)
58. A.M. Nadel - *Multiplier ideal sheaves and Kähler-Einstein metrics of positive scalar curvature*, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. **86** (1989), 7299–7300 and Annals of Math., **132** (1990), 549–596. [MR1078269](#)
59. S. Nakano - *On complex analytic vector bundles*, J. Math. Soc. Japan **7** (1955), 1–12.



[MR0073263](#)

60. T. Ohsawa - *On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions, II*, Publ. RIMS, Kyoto Univ. **24** (1988), 265–275. [MR0944862](#)
61. T. Ohsawa and K. Takegoshi - *On the extension of  $L^2$  holomorphic functions*, Math. Zeitschrift **195** (1987), 197–204. [MR0892051](#)
62. I. Reider - *Vector bundles of rank 2 and linear systems on algebraic surfaces*, Ann. of Math. **127** (1988), 309–331. [MR0932299](#)
63. G. de Rham - *Variétés différentiables*, Hermann, Paris (1955). [MR0068889](#)
64. F. Sakai - *Reider-Serrano's method on normal surfaces*, Proc. Intern. Conf. on Algebraic Geometry (L'Aquila, June 1988), Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. 1417, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1990, 301–319. [MR1040564](#)
65. M. Schneider - *Ein einfacher Beweis des Verschwindungssatzes für positive holomorphe Vektorraumbündel*, Manuscripta Math. **11** (1974), 95–101. [MR0352551](#)
66. B. Shiffman, A.J. Sommese - *Vanishing theorems on complex manifolds*, Progress in Math. no **56**, Birkhäuser (1985). [MR0782484](#)
67. V. Shukorov - *The non-vanishing theorem*, Math. U.S.S.R. Izv. **19** (1985), 591–607.
68. Y.T. Siu - *Analyticity of sets associated to Lelong numbers and the extension of closed positive currents*, Invent. Math. **27** (1974), 53–156. [MR0352516](#)
69. Y.T. Siu - *An effective Matsusaka big theorem*, Ann. Inst. Fourier **43** (1993), 1387–1405. [MR1275204](#)
70. Y.T. Siu - *Very ampleness criterion of double adjoint of ample line bundles*, Princeton Conf. in honor of Robert C. Gunning and Joseph J. Kohn, Princeton University, NJ, USA, Mar. 16–20, 1992; Ann. Math. Stud. **137** (1995), 291–318. [MR1369144](#)
71. Y.T. Siu - *Effective Very Ampleness*, Invent. Math. **124** (1996), 563–571. [MR1369428](#)
72. Y.T. Siu - *Invariance of Plurigenera*, manuscript October 1997, to appear in Inventiones Math. [MR1660941](#)
73. H. Skoda - *Sous-ensembles analytiques d'ordre fini ou infini dans  $\mathbb{C}^n$* , Bull. Soc. Math. France **100** (1972), 353–408. [MR0352517](#)
74. H. Skoda - *Applications des techniques  $L^2$  à la théorie des idéaux d'une algèbre de fonctions holomorphes avec poids*, Ann. Scient. Ec. Norm. Sup. 4e Série **5** (1972), 545–579. [MR0333246](#)
75. H. Skoda - *Estimations  $L^2$  pour l'opérateur  $\bar{\partial}$  et applications arithmétiques*, Séminaire P. Lelong (Analyse), année 1975/76, Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. 538, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1977), 314–323. [MR0460723](#)
76. H. Tsuji - *Global generation of adjoint bundles*, Nagoya Math. J. **142** (1996), 5–16. [MR1399465](#)
77. E. Viehweg - *Vanishing theorems*, J. Reine Angew. Math. **335** (1982), 1–8. [MR0667459](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2001, 2016

MR1759887 (2001f:32045) 32Q45 14J29 14J70

Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F); El Goul, Jawher (F-TOUL3)

Hyperbolicity of generic surfaces of high degree in projective 3-space. (English summary)

*Amer. J. Math.* **122** (2000), no. 3, 515–546.

S. Kobayashi [*Hyperbolic manifolds and holomorphic mappings*, Dekker, New York, 1970; MR0277770] conjectured that a generic hypersurface of dimension  $n$  in the projective space  $\mathbf{P}^{n+1}$  is hyperbolic, i.e., every holomorphic map from the affine complex line  $\mathbf{C}$  into such a hypersurface is constant. In the paper under review the authors verify the above conjecture for a very generic surface in  $\mathbf{P}^3$  of degree  $d \geq 21$  (i.e., away from a possible countable union of subvarieties in the moduli space of surfaces of degree  $d$ ). More precisely, the surfaces for which the claim holds are of general type, have Picard number 1 and their Chern classes satisfy certain inequalities. The methods and techniques developed and used in the paper might be of independent interest but they are far too elaborate to be discussed here. For the purpose of this review we outline briefly the key ideas of the proof which goes as follows. Using the Riemann–Roch theorem one produces a branched covering  $Z$  of  $X$  living in the projectivized tangent bundle of  $X$ . If  $f: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow X$  is a non-constant holomorphic map, then its first differential extends to a holomorphic map whose image is contained in a leaf of an algebraic foliation on  $Z$ . By a recent argument of M. McQuillan [*Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math.* No. 87 (1998), 121–174; MR1659270], the resulting curve must be algebraically degenerate, i.e., contained in a proper algebraic subvariety of  $Z$ . In order to apply this result one is in fact forced to consider 2-jets. Then the closure of the image of  $f$  is either a rational or an elliptic curve. On the other hand, by a result of H. Clemens [*Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* (4) **19** (1986), no. 4, 629–636; MR0875091], a generic surface of degree at least 7 in the projective space contains no rational or elliptic curves which implies that  $f$  is in fact constant.

Similar results in a more general context (implying, in particular, the Kobayashi conjecture for generic surfaces of degree at least 36 in  $\mathbf{P}^3$ ) were obtained recently in [M. McQuillan, *Geom. Funct. Anal.* **9** (1999), no. 2, 370–392; MR1692470].

*Tomasz Szemberg*

---

## References

1. W. Barth, C. Peters, and A. van de Ven, *Compact Complex Surfaces*, *Ergeb. Math. Grenzgeb.*, 3, Folge, Band 4, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1984. MR0749574
2. F.A. Bogomolov, Families of curves on a surface of general type, *Soviet. Math. Dokl.* **18** (1977), 1294–1297. MR0457450
3. F.A. Bogomolov, Holomorphic tensors and vector bundles on projective varieties, *Math. USSR-Izv.* **13** (1979) 499–555. MR0522939
4. R. Brody, Compact manifolds and hyperbolicity, *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* **235** (1978) 213–219. MR0470252
5. M. Brunella, Courbes entières et feuilletages holomorphes, *Enseign. Math.* **45** (1999), 195–216. MR1703368
6. H. Clemens, Curves on generic hypersurface, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* **19** (1986), 629–636. MR0875091
7. H. Clemens, J. Kollár, and S. Mori, Higher dimensional complex geometry, *Astérisque* **166** (1988). MR1004926
8. J.-P. Demailly, Algebraic criteria for Kobayashi hyperbolic projective varieties and jet differentials, *Proc. Sympos. Pure Math.*, vol. 62, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997, pp. 285–360. MR1492539

9. J.-P. Demailly and J. el Goul, Connexions méromorphes projectives et variétés algébriques hyperboliques, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Ser. I Math.*, 1997 (to appear). [MR1457092](#)
10. G. Dethloff, G. Schumacher, and P.M. Wong, Hyperbolicity of the complement of plane algebraic curves, *Amer. J. Math.* **117** (1995), 573–599. [MR1333937](#)
11. G. Dethloff, G. Schumacher, P.M. Wong, On the hyperbolicity of the complements of curves in Algebraic surfaces: the three component case, *Duke Math. J.* **78** (1995), 193–212. [MR1328756](#)
12. G. Dethloff and M. Zaidenberg, Examples of plane curves of low degrees with hyperbolic and C-hyperbolic complements, *Geometric Complex Analysis (Hayama, 1995)* (J. Noguchi, H. Fujimoto, J. Kajiwara, T. Ohsawa, eds.), World Scientific, Singapore, 1996, pp. 147–161. [MR1453597](#)
13. G. Dethloff, M. Zaidenberg, Plane curves with C-hyperbolic complements, Prépublication de l’Institut Fourier, 1995; Duke Math. e-print alg-geom/9501007; *Ann. Scuola Norm. Sup. Pisa Cl. Sci.* (to appear). cf. [MR1469573](#)
14. L. Ein, Subvarieties of generic complete intersections, *Invent. Math.* **94** (1988), 163–169. [MR0958594](#)
15. J. el Goul, Algebraic families of smooth hyperbolic surfaces of low degree in  $\mathbb{P}_{\mathbb{C}}^3$ , *Manuscripta Math.* **90** (1996), 521–532. [MR1403721](#)
16. J. Esser, Noether-Lefschetz-Theoreme für zyklische Belagerungen, Ph.D. thesis, Mathematik und Informatik der Universität Gesamthochschule Essen, February, 1993
17. M. Green, The hyperbolicity of the complement of  $2n + 1$  hyperplanes in general position in  $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbb{C}}^n$  and related results, *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.* **66** (1977), 109–113. [MR0457790](#)
18. M. Green and P. Griffiths, Two applications of algebraic geometry to entire holomorphic mappings, *The Chern Symposium 1979 (Proc. Inter. Sympos., Berkeley, CA, 1979)*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1980, pp. 41–74. [MR0609557](#)
19. R. Hartshorne, Equivalence relations on algebraic cycles and subvarieties of small codimensions, *Proc. Sympos. Pure Math.*, vol. 29, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1975, pp. 129–164. [MR0369359](#)
20. F. Hirzebruch, *Topological methods in Algebraic Geometry*, *Grundlehren Math. Wiss.*, vol. 131, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 1966. [MR0202713](#)
21. J.-P. Jouanolou, Hypersurfaces solutions d’une équation de Pfaff analytique, *Math. Ann.* **332** (1978), 239–248. [MR0481129](#)
22. S. Kobayashi, *Hyperbolic Manifolds and Holomorphic Mappings*, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1970. [MR0277770](#)
23. S. Lang, Hyperbolic and diophantine analysis, *Bull. Amer. Math. Soc.* **14** (1986), 159–205. [MR0828820](#)
24. S. Lang, *Introduction to Complex Hyperbolic Spaces*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1987. [MR0886677](#)
25. S.S.-Y. Lu and S.T. Yau, Holomorphic curves in surfaces of general type, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* **87** (1990), 80–82. [MR1031949](#)
26. M. Martin-Deschamps, Courbes de genre géométrique borné sur une surface de type général (d’après F. Bogomolov), *Séminaire Bourbaki* **519** (1978), 1–15. [MR0554224](#)
27. M. McQuillan, Diophantine approximations and foliations, *Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math.* (to appear). [MR1659270](#)
28. Y. Miyaoka, Algebraic surfaces with positive indices, *Progr. Math.*, vol. 39, Birkhäuser, Boston, MA, 1983, pp. 281–301. [MR0728611](#)
29. M. Paun, personal communication, January, 1999.
30. F. Sakai, Symmetric powers of the cotangent bundle and classification of algebraic

- varieties, *Lecture Notes in Math.*, vol. 732, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1979, pp. 545–563. [MR0555717](#)
31. M. Schneider and A. Tancredi, Almost-positive vector bundles on projective surfaces, *Math. Ann.* **280** (1988), 537–547. [MR0939916](#)
  32. A. Seidenberg, Reduction of singularities of the differential equation  $AdY = BdX$ , *Amer. J. Math.* **90** (1968), 248–269. [MR0220710](#)
  33. Y.-T. Siu, Defect relations for holomorphic maps between spaces of different dimensions, *Duke Math. J.* **55** (1987), 213–251. [MR0883671](#)
  34. Y.-T. Siu and S.K. Yeung, Hyperbolicity of the complement of a generic smooth curve of high degree in the complex projective plane, *Invent. Math.* (to appear). [MR1369429](#)
  35. Y.-T. Siu, S.K. Yeung, Defects for ample divisors of abelian varieties, Schwarz lemma and hyperbolic hypersurfaces of low degrees, preprint, Fall, 1996. cf. [MR1418351](#)
  36. C. Voisin, On a conjecture of Clemens on rational curves on hypersurfaces, *J. Differential Geom.* **44** (1996), 200–213. [MR1420353](#)
  37. G. Xu, Subvarieties of general hypersurfaces in projective space, *J. Differential Geom.* **39** (1994), 139–172. [MR1258918](#)
  38. S.T. Yau, On the Ricci curvature of a compact Kähler manifold and the complex Monge Ampère equation, *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.* **31** (1978), 339–441. [MR0480350](#)
  39. M. Zaidenberg, The complement of a generic hypersurface of degree  $2n$  in  $\mathbb{C}P^n$  is not hyperbolic, *Siberian Math. J.* **28** (1987), 425–432. [MR0904640](#)
  40. M. Zaidenberg, Stability of hyperbolic embeddedness and construction of examples, *Math. USSR-Sb.* **63** (1989), 351–361. [MR0937646](#)
  41. M. Zaidenberg, Hyperbolicity in projective spaces, *International Symposium on Holomorphic Mappings, Diophantine Geometry and Related Topics, Sûrikaiseikikenkyûsho Kôkyûroku*, vol. 819, Kyoto Univ., Kyoto, 1993, pp. 136–156. [MR1247074](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2001, 2016

[MR1748605](#) (2002e:32046) [32U40](#) [32C30](#) [32C37](#) [32F10](#) [53C60](#)

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-F)

**Pseudoconvex-concave duality and regularization of currents.** (English summary)

*Several complex variables (Berkeley, CA, 1995–1996)*, 233–271, *Math. Sci. Res. Inst. Publ.*, 37, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1999.

The goal of this paper is to investigate some duality properties connecting pseudoconvexity and pseudoconcavity in a certain perspective to obtain a geometric version of the Serre duality theorem. These duality properties are related to several geometric problems, such as the conjecture of Hartshorne asserting that the complement of a  $q$ -codimensional algebraic subvariety  $Y$  with ample normal bundle  $N_Y$  in a projective algebraic variety  $X$  is  $q$ -convex in the sense of Andreotti-Grauert. M. Schneider proved the conjecture in the case that the normal bundle is positive in the sense of Griffiths.

Using Sommese's result, the author proves the conjecture in the case that  $N_Y^*$  has a strictly convex plurisubharmonic Finsler metric.

Let  $X$  be a complex manifold of dimension  $n$  and  $E$  a holomorphic vector bundle of rank  $r$ . Demailly treats the problem of approximation of closed positive  $(1, 1)$ -currents and the attenuation of their singularities. In general a closed positive current  $T$  cannot be approximated in the weak topology by smooth closed positive currents. J.-P. Demailly [Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4) **15** (1982), no. 3, 457–511; [MR0690650](#); J. Algebraic Geom. **1** (1992), no. 3, 361–409; [MR1158622](#); in *Contributions to complex analysis and analytic geometry*, 105–126, Vieweg, Braunschweig, 1994; [MR1319346](#)] proved that this approximation is possible if we allow the regularization  $T_\epsilon$  to have a small negative part. The main point is to control the negative part in terms of the global geometry of the ambient geometry  $X$ . It turns out that more or less optimal bounds can be described in terms of the convexity of a Finsler metric on the tangent bundle  $T_X$ . The author gives an easy proof based on the use of symmetric products of Finsler metrics.

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR1748597](#)}

Mongi Blel

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 2002, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 5  
From Reviews: 1

[MR1622747](#) (99e:32047) 32J17

[Campana, Frédéric](#) (F-NANC); [Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) (F-GREN-F);  
[Peternell, Thomas](#) (D-BAYR-IM)

**The algebraic dimension of compact complex threefolds with vanishing second Betti number. (English summary)**

*Compositio Math.* **112** (1998), no. 1, 77–91.

A compact complex threefold with vanishing second Betti number cannot be algebraic or Kähler. Then the natural question is: What possibilities are there for the algebraic dimension of such manifolds? (Algebraic dimension is the transcendence degree of the field of meromorphic functions over  $\mathbf{C}$ .)

The main result of this article is that if the algebraic dimension is positive, then the topological Euler characteristic is 0 and then either  $b_1 = 0$  and  $b_3 = 2$  or  $b_1 = 1$  and  $b_3 = 0$ . An interesting corollary is that  $S^6$  does not admit a complex structure with a non-constant meromorphic function. The authors deduce the main result as a straightforward consequence of a vanishing theorem for vector bundles twisted by generic elements of  $\text{Pic}^0$ . Examples of threefolds with positive algebraic dimension and vanishing second Betti number and topological Euler characteristics are also given showing that the result is optimal.

The authors also investigate more deeply threefolds with vanishing second Betti number and whose algebraic dimension is 1.

This is another interesting article from these distinguished authors presenting ideas of great interest to algebraic and complex analytic geometers alike. [Sándor J. Kovács](#)

## References

1. Banica, C. and Stanasila, O.: Algebraic methods in the global theory of complex



- spaces. Wiley, 1976. [MR0463470](#)
2. Barth, W., Peters, C. and van de Ven, A.: Compact complex surfaces. *Erg. d. Math.* (3), Band 4, Springer, 1984. [MR0749574](#)
  3. Huckleberry, A. T. and Margulis, G.: Invariant analytic hypersurfaces. *Inv. Math.* 71 (1983) 235–240. [MR0688266](#)
  4. Kawai, S.: On compact complex analytic manifolds of complex dimension 3, II. *J. Math. Soc. Japan* 21 (1969) 604–616. [MR0258071](#)
  5. Ramis, J., Ruget, G. and Verdier, J.-L.: Dualité relative en géométrie analytique complexe. *Inv. Math.* 13 (1971) 261–283. [MR0308439](#)
  6. Ueno, K.: Classification theory of algebraic varieties and compact complex spaces. *Lecture Notes in Math.* 439, Springer, 1975. [MR0506253](#)
  7. Ueno, K.: On compact analytic threefolds with non-trivial Albanese tori. *Math. Ann.* 278 (1987) 41–70. [MR0909217](#)
  8. Wehler, J.: Der relative Dualitätssatz für Cohen-Macaulay Räume. Schriftenreihe des Math. Instituts der Univ. Münster, 2. Serie, Heft 35 (1985). [MR0819483](#)

*Note: This list reflects references listed in the original paper as accurately as possible with no attempt to correct errors.*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 1999, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
 Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 2  
 From Reviews: 0

[MR1492596](#) (99a:32033) 32H20 32J10 32L05

[Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) (F-GREN-F)

**Variétés projectives hyperboliques et équations différentielles algébriques.**

(French) [Hyperbolic projective varieties and algebraic differential equations]

*Journée en l'Honneur de Henri Cartan*, 3–17, *SMF Journ. Annu.*, 1997, *Soc. Math. France, Paris*, 1997.

This is a very well-written survey of some of the more recent developments in the theory of holomorphic curves in algebraic varieties, a holomorphic curve in an algebraic variety being a holomorphic mapping from the complex plane to the variety. The author's survey concentrates in particular on the recent work of Y. T. Siu and S.-K. Yeung [*Amer. J. Math.* **119** (1997), no. 5, 1139–1172; [MR1473072](#)]. An extensive bibliography is also provided. Although probably best suited for those readers already familiar with the language of complex differential geometry, and in particular the language used when working with Hermitian vector bundles and meromorphic connections, the survey is for the most part a very accessible introduction to some of the latest developments in the field and assumes little prior knowledge of Nevanlinna theory, algebraic geometry, or the other techniques commonplace in the study of holomorphic curves.

The reviewer's translation of the author's first paragraph reads as follows: "The goal of this text is to offer an introduction, which is as elementary as possible, to an important result concerning the geometry of the images of holomorphic curves in complex algebraic varieties. This result finds its origin in the fundamental work of A. Bloch [*J. Math. Pures Appl.* (9) **5** (1926), 19–66; JFM 52.0373.05] and in the thesis of H. Cartan [*Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup.* **45** (1928), 255–346; JFM 54.0357.06]. The proof that we give here is a very recent contribution by Siu and Yeung [op. cit.]. It proceeds in a relatively simple

manner with help from classical estimates in Nevanlinna theory, like the lemma on the logarithmic derivative, and by making use of differential operators such as Wronskians, all ideas whose germs were already sown in Henri Cartan's thesis [op. cit.]."

More specifically, the author explains techniques for showing that a holomorphic curve in an algebraic variety is algebraically degenerate, meaning that its image is contained in a proper algebraic subvariety. A fundamental conjecture along these lines is the conjecture of Green and Griffiths stating that a holomorphic curve in a variety of general type must be algebraically degenerate. The survey is centered around the following fundamental vanishing theorem. If  $f: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow X$  is a holomorphic curve in a projective variety  $X$ , if  $L$  is a positive line bundle on  $X$ , and if  $P$  is an algebraic differential operator on  $X$  with values in  $L^{-1}$ , then  $P$  applied to  $f$  is zero. For hypersurfaces in projective space, this theorem can be applied to Wronskian-like differential operators coming from explicitly constructed meromorphic connections, as in the work of A. M. Nadel [Duke Math. J. **58** (1989), no. 3, 749–771; [MR1016444](#)]. This results in specific examples of general type projective varieties in which every holomorphic curve is algebraically degenerate. This method also proves that in some of these varieties, the image of every holomorphic curve must be constant; such varieties are called hyperbolic. {For the collection containing this paper see [MR1492594](#)}

*William A. Cherry*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 1999, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 0  
From Reviews: 0

[MR1492594](#) (98h:00041) 00B30

[Hirzebruch, Friedrich](#) [[Hirzebruch, Friedrich Ernst Peter](#)];  
[Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) (F-GREN-F); [Lannes, Jean](#)

★**Journée en l'Honneur de Henri Cartan.** (French) [Conference in Honor of Henri Cartan]  
SMF Journée Annuelle [SMF Annual Conference], 1997.  
*Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 1997. iv+27 pp.*

**Contents:**

F. Hirzebruch, "Learning complex analysis in Muenster-Paris, Zuerich and Princeton from 1945 to 1953", 1–2.

Jean-Pierre Demailly, "Variétés projectives hyperboliques et équations différentielles algébriques [Hyperbolic projective varieties and algebraic differential equations]", 3–17.

Jean Lannes, "Divers aspects des opérations de Steenrod [Various aspects of the Steenrod operations]", 18–27.

{Most of the papers are being reviewed individually.}

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 1998, 2016

MR1492539 (99b:32037) 32H20 14J40 32L10

Demailly, Jean-Pierre (F-GREN-F)

**Algebraic criteria for Kobayashi hyperbolic projective varieties and jet differentials. (English summary)**

*Algebraic geometry—Santa Cruz 1995*, 285–360, *Proc. Sympos. Pure Math.*, 62, Part 2, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997.

The article under review is an expanded version of five lectures delivered at the Santa Cruz AMS Summer School on Algebraic Geometry. It proposes an important framework for solving several geometry questions related to hyperbolicity in the sense of Kobayashi. This framework was initiated by M. Green and P. Griffiths [in *The Chern Symposium 1979 (Proc. Internat. Sympos., Berkeley, Calif., 1979)*, 41–74, Springer, New York, 1980; [MR0609557](#)]. Aiming, among other things, to fix a gap in Green-Griffiths’ proof of the pointwise version of the Ahlfors-Schwarz lemma for jet differentials, Demailly introduces the concept of “directed manifold” and an associated tower of projective bundles over  $X$  (called Semple jet bundles). The Ahlfors-Schwarz lemma is then established in this setting, and the proof of Bloch’s theorem is recovered following the approach of Green and Griffiths. Several important new results are also obtained in this paper. Moreover, the author believes that the Semple bundle construction should be an efficient tool to calculate the case locus; therefore several important open problems in the theory of complex hyperbolicity hopefully could be settled under this framework. It should be noted that, since the appearance of this article, Demailly has proved jointly with J. El Goul that every generic surface in  $\mathbf{P}^3$  of degree greater than or equal to 42 is Kobayashi hyperbolic. It has been conjectured by Kobayashi that every generic surface in  $\mathbf{P}^3$  of degree greater than or equal to 5 is Kobayashi hyperbolic.

This paper is a quite important contribution to the theory of complex hyperbolicity. The paper is self-contained and the exposition is excellent. It is highly recommended to the experts in this field, as well as to anyone who desires a general overview of this subject.

We will now try to outline this article. A complex directed manifold is a pair  $(X, V)$  where  $X$  is a complex manifold and  $V$  is a holomorphic subbundle of  $T_X$ ; here  $T_X$  is the tangent bundle of  $X$ . To study the complex hyperbolicity of  $(X, V)$ , a well-known major technique is the so-called “negative curvature method”. The method is based on the following observation: by the Ahlfors-Schwarz lemma, the existence of a Hermitian metric on the line bundle  $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbf{P}(V)}(-1)$  over  $\mathbf{P}(V)$  (i.e. a Finsler metric on  $V$ ) with negative curvature implies that  $(X, V)$  is hyperbolic. Let us recall here how to construct such a metric. Assume that  $V^*$  is “very big” in the following sense: there exist an ample line bundle  $L$  and a sufficiently large integer  $m$  such that the global sections  $H^0(X, S^m V^* \otimes L^{-1})$  generate all fibers over  $X \setminus Y$ , for some analytic subset  $Y \subset X$ . Let  $\sigma_1, \dots, \sigma_N$  be such global sections, and define

$$N(\xi) = \left( \sum_{1 \leq j \leq N} |\sigma_j(x) \cdot \xi^m|^2 \right)^{1/2m}, \quad \xi \in V_x^*;$$

$N$  then gives rise to such a metric. Therefore we have the following result: Let  $(X, V)$  be a directed complex manifold. Assume that  $V^*$  is “very big”. Then every entire curve  $f: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow X$  tangent to  $V$  satisfies  $f(\mathbf{C}) \subset Y$ , where  $Y$  is the subset of  $X$  defined above. In particular, if  $V^*$  is ample, then  $(X, V)$  is hyperbolic.

The heart of the article consists of Chapters 4 to 7. They are devoted to extending the above result to  $k$ -jet differentials. The idea is based on the important fact, first observed by Green and Griffiths, that the Ahlfors-Schwarz lemma still works for  $k$ -jet differentials, and thus  $k$ -jet negativity also implies hyperbolicity. Unfortunately, there is a slight technical gap in Green and Griffiths' approach in the step proving the pointwise Ahlfors-Schwarz lemma for jet differentials. In his paper, Demailly fills the gap in the case of invariant jet differentials, and also extends the result to the more general situation of directed manifolds. (Note: Another solution has been provided later by Y. T. Siu and S.-K. Yeung by means of Nevanlinna's second main theorem [see Amer. J. Math. **119** (1997), no. 5, 1139–1172; [MR1473072](#)].)

To do this, Demailly introduces a canonical tower of projective bundles (also called Semple jet bundles). Given a complex directed manifold  $(X, V)$ , a new complex directed manifold  $(\tilde{X}, \tilde{V})$  is produced as follows. Let  $\tilde{X} = \mathbf{P}(V)$  be the projectivized bundle of lines of  $V$ , and let  $\tilde{V} \subset T_{\tilde{X}}$  be the subbundle of  $T_{\tilde{X}}$  defined as follows: for every point  $(x, [v]) \in \tilde{X}$  associated with a vector  $v \in V_x \setminus \{0\}$ ,

$$\tilde{V}_{(x,[v])} = \{\xi \in T_{\tilde{X},(x,[v])} : \pi_* \xi \in \mathbf{C}\}, \quad V_x \subset T_{X,x},$$

where  $\pi: \tilde{X} = \mathbf{P}(V) \rightarrow X$  is the natural projection. The projectivized  $k$ -jet bundle  $\mathbf{P}_k V = X_k$  (or Semple  $k$ -jet bundle) and the associated subbundle  $V_k \subset T_{X_k}$  are defined inductively by  $(X_0, V_0) = (X, V)$ ,  $(X_k, V_k) = (\tilde{X}_{k-1}, \tilde{V}_{k-1})$ . Every non-constant tangent trajectory  $f: \Delta_R \rightarrow X$  of  $(X, V)$  lifts to a well-defined and unique tangent trajectory  $f_{[k]}: \Delta_R \rightarrow X_k$  of  $(X_k, V_k)$ .

The author shows that the Ahlfors-Schwarz lemma works at each level of the tower of projective bundles. That is: If  $(X, V)$  has a  $k$ -jet metric  $h_k$  on the line bundle  $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbf{P}_k V}(-1)$  (i.e. a Finsler metric on the vector bundle  $V_{k-1}$  over  $\mathbf{P}_{k-1} V$ ), with negative jet curvature, then every entire curve  $f: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow X$  tangent to  $V$  satisfies  $f_{[k]}(\mathbf{C}) \subset \Sigma_{h_k}$ , where  $\Sigma_{h_k}$  is the singularity set of the metric  $h_k$ .

To produce such metrics  $h_k$ , one uses global sections of  $H^0(\mathbf{P}_k V, \mathcal{O}_{\mathbf{P}_k V}(m) \otimes \pi_{0,k}^* L^{-1})$ , where  $L$  is an ample line bundle on  $X$ . The author also shows that the direct images  $(\pi_{0,k})_* \mathcal{O}_{\mathbf{P}_k V}(m)$  can be viewed as bundles of algebraic differential operators of order  $k$  and degree  $m$ , acting on germs of curves and invariant under reparametrization. This bundle is denoted by  $E_{k,m}(V^*)$ . Therefore  $H^0(\mathbf{P}_k V, \mathcal{O}_{\mathbf{P}_k V}(m) \otimes \pi_{0,k} L^{-1}) \simeq H^0(X, E_{k,m}(V^*) \otimes L^{-1})$ .

The above discussion leads to the following result: Assume that there exist integers  $k, m > 0$  and an ample line bundle  $L$  on  $X$  such that  $H^0(X, E_{k,m}(V^*) \otimes L^{-1})$  has nonzero sections  $\sigma_0, \dots, \sigma_N$ . Let  $Z \subset \mathbf{P}_k V$  be the base locus of these sections. Then every entire curve  $f: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow X$  tangent to  $V$  satisfies  $f_{[k]}(\mathbf{C}) \subset Z$ . In other words, for every global parametrization invariant polynomial differential operator  $P$  with values in  $L^{-1}$ , every entire curve  $f$  as above must satisfy the algebraic differential equation  $P(f) = 0$ .

The dimension

$$h^0(X, E_{k,m}(V^*) \otimes L^{-1}) = \dim H^0(X, E_{k,m}(V^*) \otimes L^{-1})$$

can be computed by using the Riemann-Roch theorem and a vanishing theorem due to Bogomolov. In particular, in the surface case, the Riemann-Roch theorem yields the following (see Chapter 13, Corollary 13.9): If  $X$  is an algebraic surface of general type and  $L$  an ample line bundle over  $X$ , then

$$h^0(X, E_{2,m} T^* X \otimes \mathcal{O}(-L)) \geq \frac{m^4}{648} (13c_1^2 - 9c_2) - O(m^3).$$

In particular, every smooth surface  $X \subset \mathbf{P}^3$  of degree  $d \geq 15$  admits a nontrivial section, and every entire function  $f: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow X$  must satisfy the corresponding algebraic differential

equations.

However, it seems very difficult to conclude that  $f$  satisfies an algebraic equation. The author suggests in Chapter 13 that the Riemann-Roch calculations might be helpful to locate the base locus, thus to conclude the algebraic degeneracy.

Another important part of this article is Chapter 2 and Chapter 9, where Demailly shows that Kobayashi hyperbolicity is related to other properties of a more algebraic nature. A projective directed manifold  $(X, V)$  is called algebraically hyperbolic if there exists  $\varepsilon > 0$  such that every algebraic curve  $C \subset X$  tangent to  $V$  satisfies  $2g(\overline{C}) - 2 \geq \varepsilon \deg_{\omega}(C)$  ( $\overline{C}$  is the normalization of  $C$ ). The main result of Chapter 2 is that if  $(X, V)$  is hyperbolic, then  $(X, V)$  is algebraically hyperbolic. Chapter 9 extends this result to  $k$ -jet metrics and shows that the negativity of  $k$ -jet curvature implies strong restrictions of an algebraic nature on curve genera and their singularity indices.

Chapter 11 recalls the “meromorphic connection” method introduced by Siu [Y. T. Siu, *Duke Math. J.* **55** (1987), no. 1, 213–251; [MR0883671](#); A. M. Nadel, *Duke Math. J.* **58** (1989), no. 3, 749–771; [MR1016444](#)]. Using this method, the author reports on a joint work with J. El Goul, where examples of hyperbolic surfaces in  $\mathbf{P}^3$  are produced for any degree  $\geq 11$ .

{For the collection containing this paper see [MR1492532](#)}

*Min Ru*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 1999, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 7  
From Reviews: 0

[MR1462789](#) (98j:32027) 32H20 14J99 32H30

[Demailly, Jean-Pierre](#) (F-GREN)

Variétés hyperboliques et équations différentielles algébriques. (French)

[Hyperbolic manifolds and algebraic differential equations]

*Gaz. Math. No. 73* (1997), 3–23.

Let  $X$  be a projective algebraic variety and  $f: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow X$  be a nonconstant entire curve. Then for every algebraic differential operator  $P$  with values in the dual  $L^*$  of a holomorphic line bundle  $L$  over  $X$  with positive curvature, one has  $P(f', \dots, f^{(k)}) \equiv 0$ .

This theorem, which was stated by M. Green and P. Griffiths [in *The Chern Symposium 1979* (*Proc. Internat. Sympos., Berkeley, Calif., 1979*), 41–74, Springer, New York, 1980; [MR0609557](#)], plays a key role if one wants to prove hyperbolicity of  $X$ . After Demailly [in *Algebraic geometry—Santa Cruz 1995*, 285–360, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., 62, Part 2, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997 [MR1492539](#) (99b:32037)] had proved a slightly weaker version, Y. T. Siu and S.-K. Yeung [Amer. J. Math. **119** (1997), no. 5, 1139–1172; [MR1473072](#)] gave a convincing proof.

The paper under review is an extended version of the author’s talk given in honor of Henri Cartan. The first part deals with another proof of the theorem, the idea of which was also apparently given by Siu. The main tool used in this proof is Nevanlinna theory. The presentation is self contained and very elegant. The second part of the paper follows Demailly and J. El Goul [C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math. **324** (1997), no. 12, 1385–1390; [MR1457092](#); see the preceding review]. Here the author shows how to use the theorem in combination with a Wronskian differential operator and the author’s concept of partial projective connections to obtain families of smooth hyperbolic surfaces  $Y \subset$



$\mathbf{P}^3$  of any degree  $d \geq 11$ . The hyperbolicity of the same families was also obtained by Siu and Yeung [op. cit.] with different methods. *Gerd Dethloff*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 1998, 2016

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
**MathSciNet**  
Mathematical Reviews

Citations

From References: 4  
From Reviews: 1

MR1457092 (98j:32026) 32H20 32H30

**Demailly, Jean-Pierre** (F-GREN-FM); **El Goul, Jawher** (F-GREN-FM)

**Connexions méromorphes projectives partielles et variétés algébriques hyperboliques.** (French. English, French summaries) [Partial projective meromorphic connections and hyperbolic projective varieties]

*C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.* **324** (1997), no. 12, 1385–1390.

This paper presents one more exposition on the hyperbolicity of special hypersurfaces in  $\mathbf{P}^3(\mathbf{C})$  and related topics [see A. M. Nadel, *Duke Math. J.* **58** (1989), no. 3, 749–771; [MR1016444](#); J. El Goul, *Manuscripta Math.* **90** (1996), no. 4, 521–532; [MR1403721](#)].

The main result of Nadel and the scheme of its proof are not modified in the paper under review. One can single out two new aspects of the exposition. The authors indicate a new possibility for proving the main auxiliary result, which following Nadel is usually named “the Siu degeneration theorem”, and introduce a notion of partial projective connections.

As for possible development of the subject, it seems that a generalization of the Siu degeneration theorem for the case of singular projective varieties would give substantial progress in this area. Till now the classical second main theorem of H. Cartan [*Mathematica (Cluj)* **7** (1933), 5–31; *Zbl* 007.41503 (p. 12)] enables one to obtain more general and sharper results than that of Nadel-El Goul-Demailly. For the details see the review of the above-cited paper of El Goul. *Evgenii Nochka*

© Copyright American Mathematical Society 1998, 2016